

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL AOS
CSIE8

CORPORATION OF THE CITY
OF HAMILTON
COMMITTEE AGENDAS
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

JAN - MARCH
1988

CA40NHBL A05
C51E8



E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK
K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

NOTICE OF MEETING

Executive Committee
Thursday, January 7, 1988
1:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

JJS/dg

NOTE: 1:00 p.m. - Start regular agenda
2:00 p.m. - Budget Estimates

A G E N D A

1. CHAIRMAN REMARKS

2. CONSIDERATION OF COMMITTEE REPORTS (copy to follow)

- (a) Transport and Environment Committee
- (b) Parks and Recreation Committee
- (c) Planning and Development Committee
- (d) Legislation Committee
- (e) Finance Committee
- (f) Personnel Committee

not received
as of June 1, 1988
URBAN MUNICIPAL

JAN 6 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

3. MAYOR R. M. MORROW

- (a) Discussion - Senior Citizens Council and Building (no copy)
- (b) Dexter Luther King visit (Son of Martin Luther King) (no copy)

4. H.E.C.F.I.

- (a) Copps Coliseum - Advertising Display Panels
- (b) Special Events Subsidy Fund - Free parking - out of town delegates

5. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

- (a) Account - Martin and Martin - Eaton's Project
- (b) Sale - Municipal Car Park - 76 Parkdale Avenue North

6. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- 1988 Appropriation - Canadian Parks and Recreation Assoc. Conference

7. CITY CLERK - BOARD/COMMISSION VACANCIES

- (a) Property Standards Committee
- (b) Hamilton Housing Corporation Ltd.
- (c) Public Library Board
- (c) H.E.C.F.I.

8. PROPOSED REGIONAL GOVERNMENT REVIEW

- (a) The Honourable J. Eakins, Minister of Municipal Affairs
- (b) The City of Stoney Creek
- (c) The Town of Ancaster
- (d) The Town of Flamborough
- (e) The Township of Glanbrook

9. 2:00 P.M. - BUDGET CONSIDERATIONS (see separate agenda)

- Mr. L. Sage, C.A.O./Mr. E. C. Matthews, Treasurer - Overview

10. OTHER BUSINESS

11. ADJOURNMENT



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

419
101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

MEMO TO: Mr. J. J. Schatz
Secretary
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Patricia Bennett
Secretary
HECFI BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: December 18, 1987

SUBJECT: COPPS COLISEUM - ADVERTISING
DISPLAY PANELS

RECOMMENDATION:

THAT THE ADVERTISING DISPLAY PANELS TO BE LOCATED ON THE MEZZANINE CONCRETE BAND OF COPPS COLISEUM AT AN ESTIMATED COST OF \$40,000. BE PROCEEDED WITH AND FINANCED FROM HECFI'S RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS, ACCOUNT NO. 0280-48.

BACKGROUND:

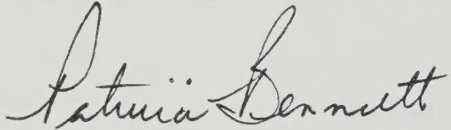
The HECFI Board approved the foregoing motion at its December 11, 1987 meeting. It should be noted that this project should be proceeded with now if management is to achieve its 1988 revenue budget of \$50,000. for display advertising. Approval of this project will result in mangement completing the tender documents so that this work may commence as soon as possible in the new year.

This project was initially provided in the 1988 portion of the 1988-1992 Capital Budget Program. Approval of this recommendation will result in this project being deleted from the 1988 Capital Budget request. This method of financing has been discussed with the City Treasurer.

December 18th, 1987 Memorandum
to Executive Committee Regarding
Advertising Display Panels

Page 2

Respectfully submitted,



Patricia Bennett

Secretary to the HECFI Board of Directors

cc: Brian Conacher, Managing Director/CEO
John Leuser, Director of Finance & Administration
E. Matthews, City Treasurer
T. Bradley, Director of Purchasing
M. Chandrashekar, Supervisor of Accounting
B. Hotrum, Treasury Officer



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

4165
101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

MEMO TO: Mr. J. J. Schatz
Secretary
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Patricia Bennett
Secretary
HECFI BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: December 18, 1987

SUBJECT: SPECIAL EVENTS SUBSIDY FUND

RECOMMENDATION:

THAT IN RESPECT OF THE SPECIAL EVENTS SUBSIDY RESERVE ACCOUNT, THE HECFI BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE THAT:

- i) THE COST OF PROVIDING FREE PARKING IN 1988 TO OUT-OF-TOWN DELEGATES FOR CONVENTIONS OR TRADE SHOWS NO LONGER BE FINANCED FROM THE SPECIAL EVENTS SUBSIDY RESERVE ACCOUNT OR FROM HECFI OPERATING ACCOUNTS; and
- ii) THAT HECFI NO LONGER HAVE ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THIS PROGRAM.

BACKGROUND:

The HECFI Board approved the foregoing motion at its December 11, 1987 meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

Patricia Bennett
Secretary to the HECFI Board of Directors

cc: Brian Conacher, Managing Director/CEO
John Leuser, Director of Finance & Administration
E. Matthews, City Treasurer

100-1000000
100-1000000
100-1000000

RECEIVED
100-1000000

100-1000000
100-1000000

100-1000000

100-1000000

100-1000000

100-1000000
100-1000000
100-1000000

100-1000000
100-1000000
100-1000000

100-1000000
100-1000000

100-1000000

100-1000000
100-1000000

100-1000000

100-1000000

100-1000000
100-1000000

100-1000000
100-1000000
100-1000000

100-1000000
100-1000000

DEC 14 1987

FOR ACTION

5(a)

FROM D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

DATE December 14, 1987

TO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Refer To File No. 1.3.147(b)

Attention Of _____

Your File No. _____

SUBJECT

Hamilton Eaton Centre Development

RECOMMENDATION

That the account of Martin & Martin, Barristers and Solicitors, in the sum of \$2,601.60 for services rendered between May 12, 1987 and October 31, 1987, on behalf of the City in connection with the Hamilton Eaton Centre Project be approved for payment.

The City Treasurer concurs that this sum be financed from Account 0280-02 - Reserve for Property Purchases.

D. W. Vyce

BACKGROUND

In adopting Item 9 of the 20th Report of the Executive Committee, City Council on September 30, 1986 authorized the retaining of Martin & Martin, Barristers and Solicitors to provide legal services to the City with respect to the Hamilton Eaton Centre and York Boulevard Parkade Development.

Their account for services rendered from May 12, 1987 to October 31, 1987 has been submitted for payment. A total number of 21.9 hours of solicitor's time has been expended by the firm on our behalf.

Mr. Powers of the Legal Department and the writer of this report have reviewed the account and find it to be fair and reasonable.

Accordingly, we recommend it for payment.

Attach.

c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
Attention: Mr. D. Powers

- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer

FOR ACTION

DEC 29 1987
5(b)

FROM D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

DATE December 23, 1987

TO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Refer To File No. 56.19.36
(4502)

Attention Of _____

Your File No. _____

RECEIVED

DEC 29 1987

SUBJECT

CITY CLERKS
Sale of Municipal Carpark No. 52 - 76 Parkdale Avenue North

RECOMMENDATION

That an Offer to Purchase the City owned land at 76 Parkdale Avenue North executed by Parkdale Gospel Temple on the 17th November, 1987 and scheduled for closing on March 9th, 1988 be approved and completed.

Note: The subject property which has been deemed surplus to Municipal requirements, is a Municipal parking lot having a frontage of approximately 60 feet along the easterly limits of Parkdale Avenue North by a depth of about 105 feet. The purchase price is \$94,500.00. A certified deposit cheque of \$9,450.00 is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval of this transaction.

BACKGROUND

In adopting Item 6 of the 14th Report of the Executive Committee, City Council authorized the disposal of the Municipal carpark located at 76 Parkdale Avenue North on the open market, offering it firstly to the abutting property owner. In this instance the purchaser named herein is the owner of the property abutting the subject City land on both sides.

For the Committees information, it is our opinion that the sale price of \$94,500.00 represents market value of the land.

Attch.

- c.c. - Alderman G. Copps
- Alderman D. Christopherson
- Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
- Mr. P. Baker, General Manager, Parking Authority
- Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. M. Chidley, Regional Surveyor

6.

F O R A C T I O N

FROM Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE December 7, 1987

TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Refer To File No. _____

Attention Of _____

Your File No. _____

SUBJECT

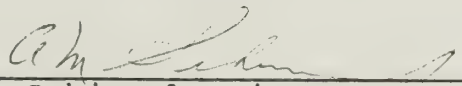
Funding for Planning & Hospitality Program
Canadian Parks and Recreation Association Conference

RECOMMENDATION

That funding in the amount of \$24,100, as outlined on the attached, be approved for purposes of planning and promoting the Canadian Parks and Recreation Association Conference to be held in Hamilton in August of 1989.

Note: The 1988 Conference is being held in Vancouver, B.C. The funding requested will provide the Hamilton delegation the opportunity to host a theme "Hospitality Night" and distribute promotional materials to adequately reflect Hamilton's image, and motivate attendance from across Canada, to the 1989 Conference.

Further, of course, the Hamilton delegates will be convening meetings with the 1988 Host Committee, as well as the National Executive, for purposes of planning the 1989 Conference.



Miss A. Schimmel, Director

BACKGROUND

- (1) A Conference Planning Committee has been formed under the Chairmanship of Alderman Tom Murray, and includes representation from the Tourist and Convention Bureau, City Staff, and those from Area Municipalities.
- (2) The Tourist and Convention Bureau has committed to contributing staff resources as well as funding to offset the cost of entertainment.
- (3) The enthusiasm on the part of representatives from Area Municipalities has been most encouraging.

c.c. Ald. Tom Murray
E. Matthews
R. Sugden

Attachment

1988 PLANNING HOSPITALITY BUDGET ESTIMATES

CPRA CONFERENCE - VANCOUVER, B.C.

ATTENDANCE - CONFERENCE PLANNING COMMITTEE	
8 x 1,750. (City Staff and Elected	
Representatives)	\$14,000.
HOSPITALITY	2,000.
FOOD TRAYS	3,000.
REFRESHMENTS	4,000.
NEWSLETTER/DRAW	100.
PROMOTION MATERIALS:	
Beachballs, Buttons, Pins	600.
Hamilton Pins, Flags	400.
TOTAL	\$24,100.

Note: Tourism and Convention Bureau Contribution:

DISPLAY	\$ 200.
"BEACH BEAT" BAND	2,000.
STAFF RESOURCES, ETC. -	To be Determined

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

TO : Mr. J. J. Schatz
Executive Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM : Mr. E. A. Simpson
City Clerk

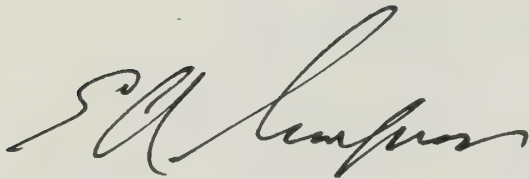
OUR FILE :

SUBJECT : Vacancy - Property Standards
Committee

DATE : 1988 January 04

Please find attached the application received by the City Clerk to fill the vacancy for Property Standards Committee which was advertised in the Hamilton Spectator 1987 December 03 and 05.

The vacancy was created by the rotating of members, which results in the annual termination of a three year term for one member.



EAS/lp

Attach.

7(a)

PROPERTY STANDARDS COMMITTEE

One (1) to be appointed

COMPOSITION OF COMMITTEE	MEMBERS WHOSE TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES	TERM OF OFFICE
3 Citizens (Rotating Membership, 1 leaving each year)	F. Jongeling	November 30/87

APPLICANTS:

Mr. Fred Jongeling, 34 Ellis Avenue, Hamilton, L8H 4L7

____ DENOTES PERSON WHO IS AN INCUMBENT ON THE COMMITTEE

FRED JONGELING
34 Ellis Avenue
Hamilton, Ontario
L8H 4L7
547-4402

December 15, 1987

Hamilton City Council
City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Gentlemen:

As acting chairman of the Property
Standards Committee since approximately 1982,
I would like to request that you would
consider re-enstating me for another
term. Thank You.

Sincerely Yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Fred Jongeling', with a stylized, cursive script.

Fred Jongeling

FJ/bj

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

7(6)

TO : Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

FROM : Mr. E. A. Simpson
City Clerk

SUBJECT : Vacancies - Hamilton Housing
Company Limited

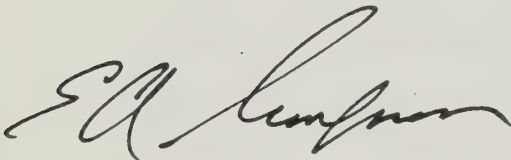
YOUR FILE :

OUR FILE :

DATE : 1988 January 04

Please find attached the application received by the City Clerk to fill the vacancies for Hamilton Housing Company which was advertised in the Hamilton Spectator 1987 December 03 and 05.

The vacancies were created by the resignation of Mr. W. McCulloch, and by a pervious vacant citizen appointee position.



EAS/lp

Attach.

HAMILTON HOUSING COMPANY LIMITED

Two (2) to be appointed

COMPOSITION OF COMMITTEE	MEMBERS WHOSE TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES	TERM OF OFFICE
2 Elected Reps	W. M. McCulloch-resigned	
3 Citizens	Vacant	

APPLICANTS:

Mr. Walter J. Galdenzi, 1030 Upper James Street, Hamilton, L9C 6X6

DEC 22 1987



galwan canada limited

December 21, 1987

The Clerk
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
2nd Floor
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Simpson:

RE: VACANCY *Company*
HAMILTON HOUSING AUTHORITY

I wish to apply for the position, which is presently vacant, on the Hamilton Housing Authority.

My work experience is and has been directly related to the field of housing in the Hamilton area.

I hold the position of President of a privately owned residential real estate company, Realcan Realty of Canada Limited, and am licensed as an Ontario Real Estate Broker.

Realcan Realty of Canada Limited has operated successfully in the Hamilton area since 1979, and has sold, over two thousand (2000) homes throughout the region.

I also hold the position of President, with Galwan Canada Limited, a registered real estate development company. This company is approved and registered under the Ontario New Home Warranty Program.

Since 1981, Galwan Canada Limited has constructed over two hundred and fifty (250) homes, and has developed over one hundred (100) acres of land.

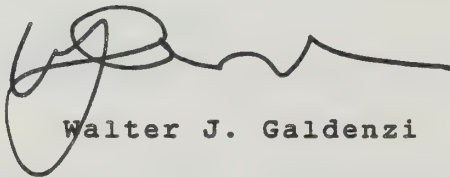
Success has also been achieved in the leasing of prime commercial space through the property management division, amounting to more than two hundred and fifty thousand (250,000) square feet.

The experience gained in these various and related areas represents some twelve (12) years of business and career development.

I would appreciate a personal interview to discuss my experience and references in greater detail.

I would enjoy the opportunity to serve the public on the Hamilton Housing Authority and I am certain that my experience and qualifications would serve as an asset to the Authority in any future undertakings which it would administer.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Walter J. Galdenzi', with a large, stylized initial 'W' and a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Walter J. Galdenzi

WJG:ln

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

7101

TO : Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM : Mr. E. A. Simpson
City Clerk

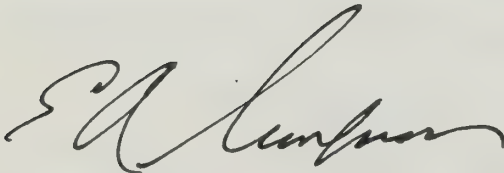
OUR FILE :

SUBJECT : Vacancy - Public Library Board

DATE : 1988 January 04

Please find attached the applications received by the City Clerk to fill the vacancy for a citizen appointee to the Public Library Board which was advertised in the Hamilton Spectator 1987 December 03 and 05.

The vacancy is due to the resignation of Mr. Dominic Agostino.



EAS/lp

Attach.

PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARD

One (1) to be appointed

COMPOSITION OF COMMITTEE	MEMBERS WHOSE TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES	TERM OF OFFICE
--------------------------	---	----------------

2 Elected Reps	Dominic Agostino - resigned	
1 Separate School Trustee		
2 Members of the Board of Education		
6 Citizens		

APPLICANTS:

- * *Mr. Peter Hutton, 94 Emerald Street South, Hamilton, L8N 2V3*
Mr. Alexander Mouriopoulos, 19 John Street North, Hamilton, L8R 1H1
Ms. Ina Mowatt, 253 Magnolia Drive, Hamilton, L9C 6R4
- * *Jacqueline Munro, 200 Jackson Street West, Hamilton, L8P 4R9*
Santokh S. Pooni, 85 Jerome Park Drive, Dundas, L9H 6R8
- * *DENOTES PERSON WHO HAS APPLIED FOR MORE THAN ONE COMMITTEE*

December 20, 1987

Mr E.A. Simpson
City Clerk
City Hall
71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario

RECEIVED

DEC 21 1987

CITY CLERKS

Dear Mr Simpson,

Please include my name in the list for consideration of appointment to the Hamilton Historical Board, and the Public Library Board by council.

My enclosed resume gives some indication of the wide variety of community activities in which I have been involved. I should update this resume somewhat by letting you know that I have been employed for the past two years as a publicity consultant by the Voluntary Action Centre of Hamilton and District (the former Volunteer Bureau).

I have always been interested in municipal government affairs, having sought office twice in Dundas, and once been appointed to the LACAC there. I was unable to take up that appointment because of schedule conflicts, and subsequently moved out of Dundas to be closer to my place of employment. Some of the members of council may know me as the person who has reported on city and regional council meetings for the last five years for CFMU-FM, the radio station at McMaster.

My two passions in life are history and people. That combined with my experience makes me feel that I would be a qualified candidate to serve the people of Hamilton on either board.

Sincerely

Peter Hutton

Peter Hutton

Born: November 8, 1955
Height: 1.85m (6ft. 1in.)
Weight: 95.4 Kg (210 lbs.)
Marital Status: Single

94 Emerald Street S.,
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 2V3
1-416-525-0028

EDUCATION:

B.A. HISTORY, McMaster University, 1979.
Additional university level courses in English, French, German, Economics and Labour Studies.

SECONDARY SCHOOL HONOURS GRADUATION DIPLOMA, 1974.
Major in English, History and Languages (French, Spanish, German, Latin).

WORK HISTORY

Sept. 1981 - Jan. 1985	Station Manager, FM 93 CFMU. Full-time position supervising a volunteer low-power FM radio station operated by the McMaster Students Union. Duties included budgeting, administration, volunteer co-ordination and programming.
May 1980 - July 1982	Editor, International Forum. Newsletter for SHAIR International Resource Centre, responsible for editing newsletter, administration of subscriptions, and publicity.
May 1979 - May 1980	Provincial Chairperson, Ontario Public Interest Research Group. Paid, elected position working with students and faculty members on research and public education projects on environmental, consumer, and other social political issues. Also involved work on a newsletter, liaison with student organizations, organizing public events, and supervision of research staff.
May 1978 - April 1979	Part-time student completing degree. Held several casual part-time jobs.
Jan. 1978 - April 1978	Vice President, McMaster Students Union. Part-time elected position to supervise operation of student run services, lobby government and university on educational policies.
Sept. 1977 - Jan. 1978	Part-time Co-ordinator, McMaster Students Union Information Centre (in charge of other staff, ticket sales, etc.)
May - July 1977	Editor, McMaster Students Union Handbook/Orientation Chairperson.
Sept. 1976 - April 1977	General staff person MSU Information Office, Part-time.
May 1973 - Sept. 1976	Night Copy Person, Hamilton Spectator. Part-time, one to three nights per week up to five nights in summer.
May - Aug. 1975	Historical Researcher/Archivist, Dundas Historical Museum. Summer project - Ontario Government.
May 1974 - Sept. 1975	General Reporter, Dundas Star Ltd. Full-time replacement over summer.

COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

May 1980 - present
March - Sept. 1981

Volunteer newscaster/announcer CFMU-FM.
Promotions Manager CFMU-FM.

Oct. 1981 - present
Jan. 1983 - Feb. 1984

Founding Member of Hamilton Disarmement Coalition.
Chairperson/Facilitator

Nov. 1980

Unsuccessful candidate for town council, Dundas, Ontario

Have also worked in a variety of positions during Municipal, Provincial, and Federal Election Campaigns.

Feb. 1982 - present
Mar. 1983 - Jan. 1985

Board Member, SHAIR International Resource Centre
Treasurer

Past Member of Clear Hamilton of Pollution.

Contributing member of Hamilton Philharmonic Foundation and the Stratford Festival Foundation.

1980 - present

Founding member of the Hamilton Coalition for Nuclear Responsibility. An education group on energy alternatives.

1984 - 1985

Alternate Representative for Ontario on the National Steering Committee, Canadian Environmental Network; a voluntary coalition of citizen based environmental group.

University - Student Council Member for four years, holding a variety of committee positions, member of the university Senate for one two year term, member Presidents Budget Advisory Committee and first student to be appointed to a committee of the Board of Governors, of McMaster University.

HOBBIES AND INTERESTS

Music of all kinds, but particularly jazz blues and folk.
Photography, Movies, Basketball, Track and field (did both in High School),
Crossword Puzzles, Chess, Science-Fiction Novels.

PARTICULAR SKILLS

Supervision of volunteer and paid staff, writing and editing print and radio news/advertising copy, interviewing, sound editing, public speaking, reading knowledge of French, German, and Spanish.

Additional information and references for the above, available upon request.

ALEXANDER MOURIOPOULOS, B.A., LL.B.
BARRISTER, SOLICITOR, NOTARY PUBLIC

TELEPHONE
(416) 528-0306

19 JOHN ST. NORTH
2ND FLOOR
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8R 1H1

December 21, 1987

Mr. E. A. Simpson, City Clerk
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Sir:

I enclose a brief personal resume together with this letter as my application for board member on the Public Library Board. My reasons for applying are a desire for public service and a lifelong interest in literature.

My qualifications include being a member of the Hamilton-Wentworth Board of Commissioners of Police, which includes responsibility for a budget exceeding \$47 million dollars. As well, I participated in the bargaining committee respecting the successful contracted negotiations conducted this year with all police and civilian personnel.

My resumé further outlines other boards and associations of which I participate in.

I feel that my experience on The Police Commission, as well as the other boards and associations that are listed, qualify me for membership on The Public Library Board.

Yours very truly,


ALEXANDER MOURIOPOULOS

AM:sm
encl.

R E S U M E

ALEXANDER MOURIOPOULOS

OFFICE: 19 John Street North
Hamilton, Ontario
L8R 1H1

SOLE PRACTITIONER - Called to the Bar in 1984.

McMASTER UNIVERSITY - B.A. - Urban Geography

OSGOODE HALL LAW SCHOOL - L.L.B.

OTHER LANGUAGES SPOKEN - Greek

ASSOCIATIONS:

PROFESSIONAL: - Law Society of Upper Canada
- Canadian Bar Association
- Hamilton Law Association - Publications Committee
- Newsmagazine - Editorial Board
- Hamilton Medical Legal Society
- Hamilton Criminal Lawyers Association
- Hamilton Lawyers Club
- Hellenic Canadian Law Association
- Association of Trial Lawyers of America
- Phi Delta Phi Legal Fraternity (Past Treasurer - Osgoode
Chapter)
- Hamilton & District Chamber of Commerce

COMMUNITY: - Member of the Hamilton Wentworth Board of Commissioners
of Police
- Rotary Club of Hamilton Mountain
- Shriners
- Past United Way Volunteer Canvasser
- Member of Board of Directors of Neuro-oncology Foundation
- Member of Board of Directors of Dundurn Community Legal
Services

253 Magnolia Drive

Hamilton, Ontario.

L9C 6R4

December 21st 1987.

RECEIVED

DEC 23 1987

CITY CLERKS

Dear Sir / Madam:

My name is Ina Mowatt. I would like to become involved with the Library Board Committee.

I was not aware that there were so many opportunities available within community municipal organizations until recently.

My work in the Family and Children's Services for the past nine years has involved assessment of children's needs and family systems in addition to co-ordinating community support groups. I have developed skills in setting attainable goals, creating programs, and establishing liaison with professionals.

As a Black woman residing in Hamilton, I feel that Blacks as a whole are under represented in community development groups. In a broader context, I am concerned particularly with Library Board, because the issue of utilizing the library facilities affects most of Hamilton's population.

I am a dedicated worker, and I am able to work as a team member. Please consider me for membership in the organization. I have taken the liberty to enclose my resumé.

Sincerely,

Ms Ina Mowatt.

INA MOWATT

253 Magnolia Drive
Hamilton, Ontario
L9C 6R4

(416) 387-5446 Residence

(416) 765-3626 Business

Skilled in creating programs, setting and accomplishing goals for the alleviation or elimination of child and/or family grievances by persuasion, counselling, and conciliation dealing with professionals and administrators at all levels of municipal office and with minority groups; with effective results in averting crisis, educating, developing mutual respect in confrontive situations.

As Family Service Worker

Over a period of nine years, researched, interviewed, and managed a caseload of clients to obtain social histories, including diagnostic assessments.

Motivated clients to encourage and accomplish problem solutions in a matter of their own best self-interest.

Established legal liaison and support services with clients in their community. Examples include Public Health, Mental Health, Marriage and Family Services, Housing and Legal Aid.

Resolved parent and child conflict through on-going programs which identified areas of mutual interest before attacking areas of disagreement.

Initiated and co-ordinated the "Meet Other Mothers" group (1983 to 1986), to bring mothers together to receive guidance on matters relating to health and family living.

As Children's Service Worker

Personally responded to and participated in abuse investigations, using interviewing skills to proceed effectively with diagnosis and treatment.

Implemented child management programs within foster homes. Prepared children for new foster placements as well as their return to birth parents; prepared Crown Wards for adoption.

Participated in Committee Review meetings held in the schools to review placements of Wards in care of society.

Prepared Crown Ward Reviews for the Ministry. Analyzed litigation procedures and developed sufficient evidence for the Court with appropriate plans for the care and welfare of the Wards and their families.

As Child Care Worker

Actively involved as part of a dedicated team working with boys aged 8 to 15 residing in a cottage setting and in trouble with the law.

Administrative and Research

As requested, participated in the screening, interviewing and selection of social work staff.

Researched and assessed needs in the community related to Agency services and, in consultation with Community Development Worker, advocated for programs to meet these needs.

CHRONOLOGY OF EMPLOYMENT

1979 - Present	Family and Children's Services of Haldimand Child Protection Worker
1978 - 1979	Haldimand Board of Education High School and Public School Supply Teacher
1970 - 1977	Community and Social Services White Oaks School for Boys, Hagersville, Ontario
1969 - 1970	O.I.S.E. Library, Toronto, Ontario Librarian
1952 - 1968	Ministry of Education, Jamaica, West Indies Public School Teacher

EDUCATION

* Clinical Behavioural Sciences: The Family	
McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario	1985
* Bachelor of Arts, Social Sciences	
McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario	1978
Moneague Teachers' College,	
Jamaica, West Indies	1960

HOBBIES/INTERESTS

Local community activities and clubs; gourmet cooking; sewing.

REFERENCES

References and further data submitted on request.

Dec. 18/87

RECEIVED

DEC 21 1987

CITY CLERKS

Mrs E A. Simpson

City Clerk

City Hall

Hamilton, Ont

Dear Mrs Simpson:

I am very interested in serving on the

Public Library Board & the H.E.F.C.I.

Board (Hamilton Entertainment Conv. Facilities

Inc.)

I am very interested in entertainment and I

am serving on the Arts Advisory Committee &

the Convention facilities in Hamilton. I have

Training & experience in the Travel business & this

is all tied in with organizing conventions in

Hamilton

In the case of the Public Library Board I

have library academic qualifications & several years

of library experience

Sincerely,

Jacqueline Mauro

PERSONAL DATA

JACQUELINE MUNRO
200 JACKSON ST. W.
#707
HAMILTON, ONT.
L8P 4R9

522-7070

OBJECTIVE

Library Technician position or position in the Performing Arts.

EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Completed Grade XII(Strathallan School, Hamilton) and Grade XIII
(Senior Matric) Westdale Collegiate, Hamilton, Ontario.
Attended Canada Business College, Hamilton
1 year (typing and record keeping).

ADDITIONAL EDUCATION

University of Toronto - Pass BA course, specialized in French and
German & Social Sciences.

Completed French courses, France Canada and Alliance Francaise,
Toronto.

Banff School of Fine Arts, University of Alberta; majored in
Theatre and Stage Movement; completed the diploma course (1965).

Completed Public Relations Course - Carleton University, in
co-operation with the School of Journalism.

Completed a Writing Course in conjunction with the School of
Journalism.

Public Service Examination in French for secretaries and passed;
also was successful in the typing test.

I have completed the following Library courses at Algonquin
College while on the staff of the GSL.

Reference Service I,II
Cataloguing and Classification I,II
Library Methods and Equipment
Audio-Visual Methods

I have completed a review course in Libraries recently.

I have completed the course "Tourism & Hospitality" at Mohawk College.

I attended a workshop on fundraising sponsored by the Hamilton &
Region Arts Council.

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Position in Hamilton, Nov. 1987 - Canada Post.

Positions in Ottawa, 1967 - 1979

Sport Information Resource Centre
Inter-Library Loans and general Reference work and indexing.
I left this position Feb. 1979 due to my mother's illness.

Department of National Revenue - Taxation Library. I was in a SI I library technician position.
I was in charge of Inter-Library Loans and Ref. work in English and some French.

Department of the Secretary of State - I was attached to the cataloguing Department of the Library.

Department of Transport - Position in the GSL Library at a CR 2 level, the Periodical section of the Library where I recorded all the entries on three different kardices, including the core list. I routed all the periodicals to the various sections of Transport, until this system was changed. I opened, sorted and distributed all the mail in the library, and arranged all periodicals on the shelf, both for the core list, and answered any questions regarding periodicals in the absence of the Head of the Periodical section. I was responsible for the changing of designators, and typing of correspondence (I.B.M. Selectric typewriter) regarding subscriptions.

National Arts Centre - set up index for Performing Arts Library, and charge out system including Le Theatre Capricorne. I was attached to the Administrative Department.

Secretarial Staff (Members Secretary) House of Commons.

Positions in Toronto, 1957 - 1966

Librarian Assistant - Princess Margaret Hospital, Toronto (Cancer Research) 2 years.

Legal Librarian Assistant - Osgoode Hall Great Hall Library, over 4 years (being in charge of most recent text books in every field of law). I was also responsible for visible file, which records all the periodicals, their date of entry, vols. indices, etc. Reference work, including searches of cases and statutes and working with professors and graduate students. Other duties included catalogue work, and answering telephone inquiries on subjects of law.

Secretarial work - Ontario Government, Dept. of Education

1957 - 1958 (summer employment)

Program Director in charge of station - Dept. of Parks and Recreation (Toronto)

Hamilton - Department of National Defence (Canadian Westinghouse)
Secretary and receptionist (two years)

EXTRA CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

1981 - 1987

I have completed the Co-op program of the St. Charles Adult Education Centre & have enrolled in a refresher course on the electronic typewriter.

I have completed a 10 week co-operative Adult Education placement program with The Children's Museum in Hamilton.

I have done volunteer work for several agencies.

I worked for Peter Street, Director of Public Relations at the Amity until the time of his death, so I was unable to get a letter of recommendation.

I typed up press releases, did research and composed letters.

Voluntary Action Centre - Volunteer

I was on the Relationship Committee for the Hamilton Arts Task Force for 1986.

Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra - Volunteer

I am sitting on the Committee for the Forum for Theatre

I am a member of the Volunteer Guild of the Bach - Elgar Choir

I have been appointed to serve on the Arts Advisory Committee of the Parks & Recreation Committee until Nov. 30, 1988.

GENERAL INTERESTS - Drama, Music, Sports, Community work.

REFERENCES

Mrs. P. Morton, Assistant Director
Catalogue Branch(National Services).
National Library of Canada
395 Wellington Street,
Ottawa, Ont.
K1A 0N4

Mrs. Carole Bregaint, Librarian,
Department of the Secretary of State Library,
30 Slater Street,
Ottawa, Ont.
K1A 6M5

Mr. Archie Campbell, Reference Teacher,
Public Service Commission,
300 Laurier Avenue,
Room 936, West Tower,
L'Esplanade Laurier, Ottawa.

Alderman Ben Nobleman
Ward One/City of York
2700 Eglinton Ave. W.
Toronto, Canada M6M 101

Mrs. Ann Mulvale
Teacher
St. Charles Co-op Program
181 Belmont Ave.
Hamilton, Ont.
L8L 7M5

RECEIVED

DEC 21 1987

85 Jerome Park Dr.,

Dundas, Ont., L9H 6R8

December 20, 1987.

CITY CLERKS
Mr. E. A. Simpson,
City Clerk, City of Hamilton,
71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ont., L8N 3T4.

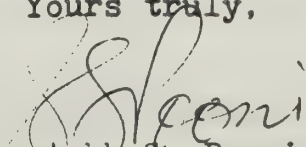
Dear Mr. Simpson:

I read your public notice for the appointment of citizens to the Hamilton Public Library Board. I submit my application to be considered for appointment by the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

I have been and am still involved in many community and ethnic organizations. I believe that my experience will help me make some valuable contributions to the Hamilton-Wentworth public library system. I am not applying with any preconceived notions of change. Rather, I will try to infuse new ideas into the system through dialogue with the public and discussions with the other Board members. I am enclosing herewith a brief resume of my qualifications and involvement with different organizations.

Thank you,

Yours truly,


Santokh S. Pooni.

RESUME OF QUALIFICATIONS

1. Name: Santokh Singh Pooni
2. Date of birth: June 10, 1934.
3. Address: 85 Jerome Park Drive
Dundas, Ontario L9H 6R8
4. Educational qualifications: M.A. (History), B.T.,
Panjab University, India.
5. Activities and community involvement:
 - (a) Chairman, Human Rights and Race Equality Association, Hamilton and Region, 1980- .
 - (b) Member, Hamilton Mayor's Race-Relations Committee, 1987- .
 - (c) Representative of Mayor's Race-Relations Committee on Hamilton Board of Education's Committee for the Development of race-relations policy for its schools, 1987.
 - (d) Member, Wentworth North Liberal Association Executive, 1986.
 - (e) Founder President, Hamilton Sikh Sangat, a religious organization, 1972-1976.
 - (f) Coach of the High School Champion team for Halton County, 1980, 1981.
 - (g) Chairman, Aldershot High School Library Committee that established the criteria for the selection of books for the library, 1981.
 - (h) Chairman, Committee on 'Student Responsibility and Discipline', what can be done to improve it, 1980.
 - (i) Executive Member, Wentworth Board of Education Home and School Association, 1980.
 - (j) Coordinator of India Pavilion, 'It's Your Day' at Gage Park, 1975, 1980.
 - (k) Executive Member, India-Canada Society of Hamilton and Region, 1975, 1980.
 - (l) Secretary of the Cultural Wing of Hamilton Sikh Sangat, which organized many cultural programmes.
 - (m) I have also served on many other committees both in the school and in other organizations.

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

7(d)

TO : Mr. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM : Mr. E. A. Simpson
City Clerk

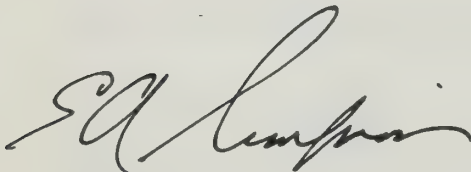
OUR FILE :

SUBJECT : Vacancies - H.E.C.F.I.

DATE : 1988 January 04

Please find attached the applications received by the City Clerk to fill the vacancies for Citizen appointees to the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc. which was advertised in the Hamilton Spectator 1987 December 03 and 05.

The vacancies were created by the rotating of citizen members, which results in the annual termination of a three year term for three members.



EAS/lp

Attach

HAMILTON ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

Three (3) to be appointed

COMPOSITION OF COMMITTEE	MEMBERS WHOSE TERM OF OFFICE EXPIRES	TERM OF OFFICE
5 Elected Reps	David Braley	December 31/87
9 Citizens	Tom Casey	December 31/87
(Rotating Membership, 3 leaving each year)	David Hector	December 31/87

APPLICANTS:

Mr. Gary Bard, 201 James Street South, Hamilton, L8P 3A8

Mr. Tom Casey, 688 Queensdale Avenue East, Hamilton, L8V 1M1

Mr. Frank P. DeNardis, 163 Jackson Street West, Hamilton, L8N 3A6

Mr. Michael A. Dingwall, 20 Hughson Street South, Suite 1010, Hamilton, L8N 2A1

Mrs. Mary Dow, 558 Mountain Brow Blvd., Hamilton, L8T 1A9

Mr. Gene Kwiatowski, 883 Upper Wentworth, Hamilton, L9A 4W5

** Jacqueline Munro, 200 Jackson Street, West, Hamilton, L8P 4R9*

Mr. James D. Simpson, 36 Miani Drive, Hamilton, L9C 2K3

Urmas Soomet, 4180 Sutherland Cr., Burlington, L7L 5G4

Mr. William J. Tidball, 105 Main Street East, Hamilton, L8N 1G6

** DENOTES PERSON WHO HAS APPLIED FOR MORE THAN ONE COMMITTEE*

 DENOTES PERSON WHO IS AN INCUMBENT ON THE COMMITTEE



HAMILTON
PROPERTY
MANAGEMENT LTD.

201 James Street South
Hamilton, Ontario L8P 3A8

Hamilton 525-5060
Burlington 639-4400

RECEIVED

DEC 21 1987

CITY CLERKS

December 18, 1987

Mr. E. Simpson
City Clerk
Hamilton City Hall
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Simpson:

Please accept this letter of application for the position of Director on the Board of the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc.

As a lifelong resident of the City of Hamilton and a well established business man, I recognize the potential of this city to develop significantly in the areas of culture, entertainment, sports and business. Through direct involvement in the business of corporate management, I have acquired an extensive knowledge of the operative procedures and responsibilities of a Board of Directors. I believe that my business expertise and knowledge of the City of Hamilton would be most beneficial in assisting to meet the goals of the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc. Board of Directors.

I will be available after January 11, 1988 to discuss my credentials in further detail. However, should you require any further information or wish to arrange a meeting, please contact my secretary, Robyn, at 525-5060.

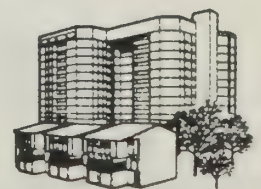
Thank you for your consideration of this application.

Sincerely,

Gary Bard,
President
HAMILTON PROPERTY MANAGEMENT



"The Condominium People"
Residential & Commercial Management, Sales & Leasing



PERSONAL RESUME

GARY ROLAND BARD

201 James Street South
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 3A8

Date Of Birth: February 1, 1945

Health: Excellent

Education

Secondary School Graduation
Delta High School, Hamilton, Ontario

Employment

HAMILTON PROPERTY MANAGEMENT LTD.
Hamilton, Ontario

President, and Majority Shareholder

Administrating and overseeing a property management company, which is responsible for the management of more than 70 condominium corporations in the area. Providing direction and guidance to staff in areas of corporate management, real estate sales, and rental property management. Working with Hamilton Property Management Ltd. Executive Committee to define corporate goals and make corporate decisions.

LOUNSBURY REALTY LTD.
Hamilton, Ontario

Real Estate Sales

Commercial and residential real estate sales.
Left Lounsbury Realty Ltd. to start my own company in real estate sales and property management.

STELCO INC.
Hamilton, Ontario

Millwright

Completed Millwright Apprenticeship at Stelco Inc. Left Stelco Inc. to sell real estate.

References available upon request.



Hamilton — Brantford, Ontario Building & Construction Trades Council
Chartered By The Building And Construction Trades Department AFL-CIO-CLC
688 Queensdale Avenue East, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8V 1M1 • (416) 389-1574

December 7th, 1987

MR. E. A. SIMPSON
City Clerk
City Hall
71 Main St. West
Hamilton, Ont. L8N 3T4

Re: Application for Re-appointment by City Council to
the Board of Directors for Hamilton Entertainment
and Convention Facilities Inc.

Dear Sir:

I am making formal application for re-appointment to the Board of Directors for the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc. which will administer the affairs of Hamilton Place, The Convention Centre and the Trade/Centre Arena.

Having sat as a member of the Board of Directors of H.E.C.F.I. prior to the enactment of Bill PR34 and also as a member of the Advisory Group which proposed this structure, I believe I have the ground-floor experience of how it evolved and would greatly look forward to continued participation.

Trusting you will look favourably on this application, I am enclosing background information.

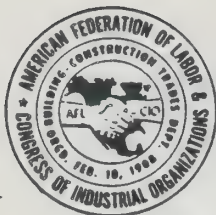
Yours truly

TOM CASEY
Business Manager &
Secretary-Treasurer

:ip

encl.

Dec. 7/87
Hand delivered to me
Kahney



Hamilton — Brantford, Ontario Building & Construction Trades Council
Chartered By The Building And Construction Trades Department AFL-CIO-CLC
688 Queensdale Avenue East, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8V 1M1 • (416) 389-1574

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

TOM CASEY

WORK BACKGROUND - from 1958

5 years apprenticeship served with J.W.Henderson, Stockton, England as a Carpenter & Joiner

Completed Apprenticeship - joined #2 section of the Amalgamated Society of Woodworkers

Worked as a Journeyman in England before emigrating to Canada in September 1965 with my wife and family

Joined Local #18 Carpenters & Joiners of America - worked for various companies as Carpenter and Carpenter foreman.

Canadian Citizen since 1972.

UNION EXECUTIVE EXPERIENCE

Elected President of Carpenters Local Union #18 - 1976

" " " " - 1978

" " " " - 1980

Appointed Business Representative of Local #18 - 1976

" " " " - 1978

" " " " - 1980

1983 - Elected Business Manager & Secretary-Treasurer of Hamilton-Brantford, Ontario Building & Construction Trades Council

Relected in 1986

SERVED AS A MEMBER OF THE FOLLOWING COMMITTEES

Local contract bargaining prior to Province-wide bargaining

Provincial Drywall negotiations

Steering Committee for Provincial Carpenters negotiations

Provincial Advisory panel re-Apprenticeships

Province of Ontario sub-committee to update the Training Profile for Apprentices

Local Apprenticeship Committee

Chairman of Hamilton Regional Labour-Management Health and Safety Committee



Hamilton — Brantford, Ontario Building & Construction Trades Council
Chartered By The Building And Construction Trades Department AFL-CIO-CLC
688 Queensdale Avenue East, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8V 1M1 • (416) 389-1574

Continued: -

City of Hamilton Wage Review Committee for Mayor & Alderman
Hamilton-Wentworth Economic Advisory Conference - Regional Improvements Committee
1991 Pan-Am Games Steering Committee
Trustee for the Fund for Workers Enterprise - Canadian Procelain Project
Victor K. Copps Trade Centre/Arena Advisory Group
Opening Ceremonies Committee - Trade Centre/Arena
United Way Board Member

MEMBER OF

Hamilton Entertainment & Convention Facilities Inc. Board Member
Trade Centre/Arena Management Committee
Hamilton Place Management Committee
Steering Committee for the Proposed Canada Steel Science & Technology Museum
Chairman of Fund Raising Drive for MacMaster University Centennial Project (Trade Unions Division)



CHCH TV

NIAGARA TELEVISION LIMITED

163 JACKSON ST. W., P.O. BOX 30, STN. A., HAMILTON, ONT. L8N 3A6 • PHONE (416) 522-1101

RECEIVED

NOV 25 1987

November 24, 1987.

CITY CLERKS

Mr. E. Simpson,
City Hall,
71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario.
L8P 1H4

Dear Ed:

Further to our conversation re the HECFI Superboard,
would you please put my name in for any vacancy should
one occur.

I will be in touch with you next week in the event you
require any further details.

Yours very truly,

Frank DeNardis
Frank P. DeNardis. *EB*

RECEIVED

DEC 7 1981

Robinson, McCallum, McKerracher, Dingwall, Graham

Barristers and Solicitors

CITY CLERKS

Telephone 528-1435

Henry J. Robinson, C.E. (1914-1980)

Jan R. A. McCallum, C.E. (Retired)

Hugh F. McKerracher, C.E.

Michael A. Dingwall, B.A., LL.B.

Malcolm E. Graham, B.A., LL.B.

Suite 1010

20 Hughson Street South

Hamilton, Canada

L8N 2A1

December 7, 1987

The Corporation of the
City of Hamilton,
City Hall,
Hamilton, Ontario.
L8N 3T4

Attention: Mr. E. A. Simpson, City Clerk

Dear Sirs:

Re Position on Board of Hamilton
Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc.

I wish to apply for the position on the H.E.C.F.I. Board as set out in your recent advertisement.

I am a partner in the above noted law firm and have practiced with the firm since my call to the Bar in 1977. I am 37 years old, married, with one child, age 3. My wife, Jean, is a teacher with the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton. I am a lifelong resident of Hamilton and reside at 117 Gateview Drive, Hamilton, Ontario, L9C 1B1 (home telephone number 389-3024).

I am currently serving on two sub-committees of City Council namely, the Task Force on Lot Grading and the Film Advisory Sub-Committee. I am also active in a number of community and legal organizations.

I feel that my legal background may be of some assistance in serving on the H.E.C.F.I. Board, as I have extensive municipal experience as a result of our firm acting for both the Town of Flamborough and Hamilton-Wentworth Housing Authority.

If any further information is required, I will be pleased to supply the same.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Yours very truly,

Michael A. Dingwall
Michael A. Dingwall

ROBERT M. MORROW
MAYOR



November 24, 1987

Mrs. Mary Dow
National Conference Manager
The Society of Management
Accountants of Canada
154 Main Street East
P.O. Box 176
M.P.O.
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3C3

Dear Mrs. Dow:

Thank you very much for your recent letter wherein you describe your promoting the City of Hamilton at the various functions you have attended across Canada. I sincerely appreciate your initiative and continuing support of our City.

I have taken the liberty of forwarding a copy of your letter to Mr. Gabe Macaluso, Manager, Visitor and Convention Services, of the Regional Economic Development Department, with the request that he respond directly to your request about promotional material available on the City.

Again, thank you for taking the time to write.

Yours very truly,

Robert M. Morrow

Robert M. Morrow
Mayor

RMM/cd

cc: Mr. Gabe Macaluso



RECEIVED

DEC 15 1987

CITY CLERKS

December 14, 1987

Mr. Ed. Simpson
City Clerk
Hamilton City Hall
Main Street E.
Hamilton Ontario
L8N 1E9

Dear Mr. Simpson,

It is with great pleasure that I submit a copy of my resume for your consideration.

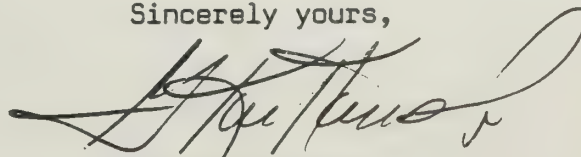
I am pleased to have an opportunity to seek a position with the Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Centre Facilities Inc.

In light of my comprehensive understanding and appreciation for the efforts of this board I trust I can bring forth a new dimension to help focus on future objectives.

There is no doubt challenging times lay ahead for this exciting civic body and I would submit that my current business qualifications would be an asset in the decision making and policy direction of this committee.

I look forward to hearing from you at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely yours,



Gene Kwiatowski

SUBMISSION: CURRICULUM VITAE

CITY OF HAMILTON

DECEMBER 10th, 1987

NAME:

GENE KWIATOWSKI

AGE:

34 YEARS

MARITAL STATUS:

SINGLE

ADDRESS:

2 VILLAGE GREEN
SUITE 404
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

EDUCATION:

GLENDAL SECONDARY SCHOOL
UNIVERSITY OF GUELPH

OCCUPATION:

PRESIDENT: CHAMPIONS FITNESS LIMITED
3 LOCATIONS
BARTON, JACKSON SQUARE
LIMERIDGE ROAD
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES:

BOARD MEMBER: HAMILTON FIT DAY COMMITTEE
1984-1987
PAST CHAIRMAN

BOARD MEMBER FOR HAMILTON
PARKS AND RECREATION
ADVISORY BOARD: 1986-1987

ACTING LIASON OFFICER WITH
HAMILTON SPECIAL TASK FORCE
PARKS AND RECREATION BOARD

SPECIAL INTEREST:

PHYSICAL FITNESS CONSULTANT: CFB BORDEN
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
GUEST LECTURER: CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

Dec. 18/87

RECEIVED

DEC 21 1987

CITY CLERKS

Mrs E A. Simpson

City Clerk

City Hall

Hamilton, Ont

Dear Mrs Simpson:

I am very interested in serving on the
Public Library Board & the N.E.F.C.I.
Board / Hamilton Entertainment Conv. Facilities

Inc.)

I am very interested in entertainment and I
am serving on the Arts Advisory Committee

The Convention facilities in Hamilton. I have
Training & experience in the Travel business & this
is all tied in with organizing conventions in
Hamilton

In the case of the Public Library Board I
have library academic qualifications & several years

of library experience)

- Sincerely,

Jacqueline Murri



**CITY OF HAMILTON
NOTICE TO CITIZENS**

PUBLIC NOTICE

The Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton, at its regular meeting to be held on **TUESDAY, JANUARY 12, 1988**, will be considering the appointment of citizens to the following Committee and Boards: -

**HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD
HAMILTON HOUSING COMPANY
LIMITED
H.E.C.F.I. BOARD
PROPERTY STANDARDS
COMMITTEE
PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARD**

Any citizen, including an incumbent, wishing to be considered for appointment to any of the above Committee or Boards, is requested to forward a resume of qualifications, and reasons for wishing to serve, to Mr. E. A. Simpson, City Clerk, City Hall, 71 Main Street West, no later than **MONDAY, DECEMBER 21, 1987**.

**E. A. SIMPSON,
CITY CLERK.**

City Hall, Hamilton, Ont.,
November 23, 1987.

PERSONAL DATA

JACQUELINE MUNRO
200 JACKSON ST. W.
#707
HAMILTON, ONT.
L8P 4R9

522-7070

OBJECTIVE

Library Technician position or position in the Performing Arts.

EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Completed Grade XII(Strathallan School, Hamilton) and Grade XIII
(Senior Matric) Westdale Collegiate, Hamilton, Ontario.
Attended Canada Business College, Hamilton
1 year (typing and record keeping).

ADDITIONAL EDUCATION

University of Toronto - Pass BA course, specialized in French and
German & Social Sciences.

Completed French courses, France Canada and Alliance Francaise,
Toronto.

Banff School of Fine Arts, University of Alberta; majored in
Theatre and Stage Movement; completed the diploma course (1965).

Completed Public Relations Course - Carleton University, in
co-operation with the School of Journalism.

Completed a Writing Course in conjunction with the School of
Journalism.

Public Service Examination in French for secretaries and passed;
also was successful in the typing test.

I have completed the following Library courses at Algonquin
College while on the staff of the GSL.

Reference Service I,II
Cataloguing and Classification I,II
Library Methods and Equipment
Audio-Visual Methods

I have completed a review course in Libraries recently.

I have completed the course "Tourism & Hospitality" at Mohawk College.

I attended a workshop on fundraising sponsored by the Hamilton &
Region Arts Council.

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Position in Hamilton, Nov. 1987 - Canada Post.

Positions in Ottawa, 1967 - 1979

Sport Information Resource Centre
Inter-Library Loans and general Reference work and indexing.
I left this position Feb. 1979 due to my mother's illness.

Department of National Revenue - Taxation Library. I was in a SI I library technician position.
I was in charge of Inter-Library Loans and Ref. work in English and some French.

Department of the Secretary of State - I was attached to the cataloguing Department of the Library.

Department of Transport - Position in the GSL Library at a CR 2 level, the Periodical section of the Library where I recorded all the entries on three different kardices, including the core list. I routed all the periodicals to the various sections of Transport, until this system was changed. I opened, sorted and distributed all the mail in the library, and arranged all periodicals on the shelf, both for the core list, and answered any questions regarding periodicals in the absence of the Head of the Periodical section. I was responsible for the changing of designators, and typing of correspondence (I.B.M. Selectric typewriter) regarding subscriptions.

National Arts Centre - set up index for Performing Arts Library, and charge out system including Le Theatre Capricorne. I was attached to the Administrative Department.

Secretarial Staff (Members Secretary) House of Commons.

Positions in Toronto, 1957 - 1966

Librarian Assistant - Princess Margaret Hospital, Toronto (Cancer Research) 2 years.

Legal Librarian Assistant - Osgoode Hall Great Hall Library, over 4 years (being in charge of most recent text books in every field of law). I was also responsible for visible file, which records all the periodicals, their date of entry, vols. indices, etc. Reference work including searches of cases and statutes and working with professors and graduate students. Other duties included catalogue work, and answering telephone inquiries on subjects of law.

Secretarial work - Ontario Government, Dept. of Education

1957 - 1958 (summer employment)

Program Director in charge of station - Dept. of Parks and Recreation (Toronto)

Hamilton - Department of National Defence (Canadian Westinghouse)
Secretary and receptionist (two years)

EXTRA CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

1981 - 1987

I have completed the Co-op program of the St. Charles Adult Education Centre & have enrolled in a refresher course on the electronic typewriter.

I have completed a 10 week co-operative Adult Education placement program with The Children's Museum in Hamilton.

I have done volunteer work for several agencies.

I worked for Peter Street, Director of Public Relations at the Amity until the time of his death, so I was unable to get a letter of recommendation.

I typed up press releases, did research and composed letters.

Voluntary Action Centre - Volunteer

I was on the Relationship Committee for the Hamilton Arts Task Force for 1986.

Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra - Volunteer

I am sitting on the Committee for the Forum for Theatre

I am a member of the Volunteer Guild of the Bach - Elgar Choir

I have been appointed to serve on the Arts Advisory Committee of the Parks & Recreation Committee until Nov. 30, 1988.

GENERAL INTERESTS - Drama, Music, Sports, Community work.

REFERENCES

Mrs. P. Morton, Assistant Director
Catalogue Branch(National Services).
National Library of Canada
395 Wellington Street,
Ottawa, Ont.
K1A ON4

Mrs. Carole Iregaint, Librarian,
Department of the Secretary of State Library,
30 Slater Street,
Ottawa, Ont.
K1A 6M5

Mr. Archie Campbell, Reference Teacher,
Public Service Commission,
300 Laurier Avenue,
Room 936, West Tower,
L'Esplanade Laurier, Ottawa.

Alderman Ben Nobleman
Ward One/City of York
2700 Eglinton Ave. W.
Toronto, Canada M6M 101

Mrs. Ann Mulvale
Teacher
St. Charles Co-op Program
181 Belmont Ave.
Hamilton, Ont.
L8L 7M5

DEC 21 1987

36 Miami Drive,
Hamilton, Ontario,
L9C 2K3,
December 18, 1987

Mr. E. A. Simpson,
City Clerk,
City Hall,
71 Main St. W.,
Hamilton, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I wish to apply for the citizen position on the H.E.C.F.I. Board.

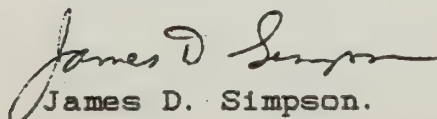
Enclosed is my resume of qualifications.

My reasons for wishing to serve on this committee are:

1. I would like to serve on a civic committee.
2. I have an interest in the activities that conducted by the H.E.C.F.I. Board and feel that the my athletic backgroud and my involvement in Education in Hamilton would be an asset to the Board.
3. I feel there is a need for a person with a backgroud in Education on this Board.

I would consider it a great honour to serve on this Board.

Sincerely Yours:


James D. Simpson.

Resume

Name: James David Simpson Date of Birth: Dec. 1, 1936
Address: 36 Miami Drive, Marital Status Married
 Hamilton, Ontario 2 Sons 23 & 24
 L9C 2K3
Social Insurance: 426-313-707

Education

- . B.Sc. in Education-University of Michigan-1960
- . Specialist Certificate in Physical Education-Ontario College of Education

Employment

- . Hamilton Board of Education-27 years
- . Head of Boys' Physical Education-21 years

Job Related Experience

- . Chairman H.I.A.C. executive-4 years
- . O.F.S.A.A. Representative-7 years
- . Chairman O.F.S.A.A. Committee for Boys' Activities-2 years
- . Convenor H.I.A.C. Track & Field-15 years
- . Convenor O.F.S.A.A. Track & Field 1987
- . Convenor O.F.S.A.A. Volleyball 1983
- . Coach Track & Field - 10 years
- . Coach Volleyball - 10 years
- . Coach Waterpolo - 7 years

Community Involvement

- Chairman Canusa Track & Field - 4 years
- . Chairman Track & Field Advisory Committee - 3 years
- . Meet Director School Section-Indoor Games
- . Vice Chairman Sport Technical-Ontario Summer Games 1988
- . Member Commonwealth Games Sport Technical Committee
- . Church School Superintendent-Olivet United Church- 10 years
- . Chairman Christian Education Committee- Olivet United Church-4 years
- . Chairman Group Committee 33rd Boy Scout Group 1986
- . Meals on Wheels Driver

RECEIVED

DEC 21 1987

U. Soomet
Assistant Secretary

December 18, 1987
CITY CLERKS

Mr. E.A. Simpson
City Clerk
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Mr. Simpson:

Re: H.E.C.F.I. Board

The purpose of this letter is to request that I be considered for appointment to the Board of Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc. I understand from your recently-published notice that City Council will be considering such citizen appointments in early January.

My reasons for making this application are two-fold. Firstly, I believe very strongly that each of us, as citizens in a free and democratic society, should contribute something to improve the overall quality of life in the communities where we live and work. Secondly, I have a special interest in the entertainment industry, and particularly in music and the performing arts. This interest will ensure that I would participate with enthusiasm and commitment in the work of the H.E.C.F.I. Board.

You will note from my resume that although I work in Hamilton, I live out-of-town. This has not prevented me from participating actively in community affairs in Hamilton and I trust that my Burlington residency will not bar me from consideration to the H.E.C.F.I. Board.

If you need any additional information, beyond what appears in my resume, please call me at 544-3761, ext. 6905.

Yours sincerely,



/vm

encl.

RESUME

RE: APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE HAMILTON BOARD
OF ENTERTAINMENT AND CONVENTION FACILITIES INC.

Name	Urmas Soomet
Address	4180 Sutherland Cr. Burlington, Ontario L7L 5G4
Employer	Dofasco Inc. P.O. Box 460 Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3J5
Nature of Current Employment:	Assistant Corporate Secretary responsibilities include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- management of company's legal affairs- ensuring compliance with all legislation affecting the company- negotiation of major contracts and resolution of any resulting disputes or claims- coordinating communications with shareholders and the investment community; and- various special projects and assignments.
Education	Metallurgical Engineering - McGill University 1972 M.B.A. (Marketing and Finance) - McMaster University 1976
Professional Memberships	Association of Professional Engineers of Ontario Licensing Executives Society American Federation of Musicians

Community Activities

Current

President - United Way of Burlington and
Hamilton/Wentworth 1986-1988

President - Social Planning and Research
Council of Hamilton and District 1987-
1989

Member of the Council of the McMaster
University Alumni Association

Member of Board of Directors of the
Burlington Cultural Centre

Past

Member of the Board of Directors of the
Hamilton and District Chamber of
Commerce

Member of the Board of Directors of the
Metropolitan Hamilton YMCA

RECEIVED

WILLIAM J. TIDBALL, B.A., LL.B.
BARRISTER & SOLICITOR

DEC 8 1987

PRACTISING IN ASSOCIATION WITH GEOFFREY M. READ, B.A., LL.B.

TELEPHONE (416) 521-8922

CITY CLERKS

SUITE 909

TERMINAL TOWERS

105 MAIN STREET EAST

HAMILTON, ONTARIO

L8N 1G6

December 7, 1987

FILE NO.

Mr. E. A. Simpson
City Clerk
City Hall
71 Main Street West
HAMILTON, Ontario
L8P 1H4

Dear Mr. Simpson:

RE: APPOINTMENT OF CITIZEN TO H.E.C.F.I. BOARD

Further to the notice regarding the appointment of citizens to various Boards dated November 23, 1987, I wish to submit my application for consideration of appointment to the H.E.C.F.I. Board.

I was born and raised in the City of Hamilton and attended at Adelaide Hoodless Public School, Central High School and received a Bachelor of Arts Degree at McMaster University.

Following my attendance at McMaster, I received my Bachelor of Laws Degree from the University of Western Ontario in 1974 and was called to the Bar in April of 1976.

Since that time, I have practised law in the City of Hamilton.

I have involvement in the following community organizations:

- Member of the Area Committee for Legal Aid;
- Advisory Board Member of Dawn Patrol Group Homes Inc.;
- Past President of the Boy Scouts of Canada (Hamilton-Wentworth Region);
- Member of the Canadian Football Hall of Fame Induction Committee;
- and, Member and Vice-Chairman of the Management Committee of the Canadian Football Hall of Fame and Museum.

I have represented the Canadian Football Hall of Fame and the City of Hamilton at a number of functions.

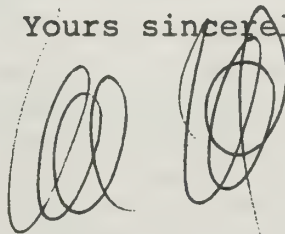
I believe that with the creation of the three facilities operated by the Board, the City of Hamilton has become a City known not only throughout North America but throughout the entire world. There is a need to continue to operate the facilities in harmony with one another so that the most effective use can be made of each area.

Hamilton has never been more popular with conventions and tourism and I believe that this will certainly continue with the assistance of many organizations including the H.E.C.F.I. Board.

I believe that I would be able to assist the Board in continuing with its most important function for the City of Hamilton.

Should you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, consisting of two distinct, stylized loops or initials, likely representing 'WJ'.

WILLIAM J. TIDBALL

WJT:sf



8 (a)

Office of the
Minister

Bureau du
ministre

Ministry of
Municipal
Affairs

Ministère des
Affaires
municipales

RECEIVED

DEC 14 1987

17th floor
777 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario
M5G 2E5
(416)585-7000

777, rue Bay
17^e étage
Toronto (Ontario)
M5G 2E5
(416)585-7000

December 2, 1987

CITY CLERKS

Mr. E. A. Simpson
City Clerk
City of Hamilton
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Simpson:

Thank you for your letter of November 12, 1987 advising me that the City of Hamilton supports a review of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

As you will be aware, the Province agreed to establish regional government reviews in Ottawa-Carleton, Haldimand-Norfolk and Niagara in order to deal with issues of a similar nature to those of concern to your City Council. It is my hope that these current regional government reviews will offer constructive information and directions for resolving similar concerns in other regions. In this way, it is my wish to avoid the costly approach of conducting separate reviews of common issues in each region.

Just as I have responded to similar requests for regional government reviews of Halton, Sudbury and the District Municipality of Muskoka, I prefer to wait for the final reports of the current regional reviews before considering a similar review in other regional municipalities, like Hamilton-Wentworth.

Thank you again for drawing to my attention Hamilton City Council's position on this matter.

Yours sincerely,

John Eakins
Minister
MPP, Victoria - Haliburton



The City of Stoney Creek

777 Highway No. 8, Box 9940, Stoney Creek, Ontario L8G 4N9 — Tel. 643-1261

8(b)

December 10, 1987

RECEIVED

DEC 14 1987

CITY CLERKS

The Corporation of the
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 1H4

Attention: E. A. Simpson
City Clerk

**Re: City of Hamilton Resolution
Requesting a Review of Regional Government
in the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth**

Council, at its meeting held Tuesday, December 8, 1987, adopted the recommendation of its Executive Committee with respect to your letter inviting the City of Stoney Creek to endorse the resolution of Hamilton City Council requesting the Ministry of Municipal Affairs to undertake a review of regional government in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

Please be advised that your letter was "Received."

J. A. Brezina, AMCT
City Clerk

/jh

TOWN OF



8(c)
ANCASTER

300 WILSON STREET EAST, ANCASTER, ONTARIO - L9G 2B9 - TELEPHONE 648-4401
RECREATION - BUILDING - PLANNING - ENGINEERING - TELEPHONE 648-4405

RECEIVED December 18, 1987.

DEC 21 1987

CITY CLERKS

Hon. John Eakins,
Minister of Municipal Affairs,
17th Floor,
777 Bay Street,
Toronto, Ontario.
M5G 2E5

Dear Sir:

Re: Proposed Regional Government Review -
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth

Ancaster Town Council, at its Committee of the Whole meeting of December 7, 1987, considered the attached letter from Mr. E. A. Simpson, Clerk of the City of Hamilton, dated November 12, 1987, with respect to the above-noted subject.

Please be advised that the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Ancaster took the following action on the request of the City:

"That we take no action and advise the Minister that we not feel a review is warranted at this time."

Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "L. V. Hayden".

L. V. Hayden, A.M.C.T.,
Town Clerk.

LVH/gf
Att.

cc: / Mr. E. A. Simpson,
City Clerk,
City of Hamilton

Mrs. Patrice Noe Johnson,
Regional Clerk,
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth

RECEIVED

DEC 31 1987

December 24, 1987
CITY CLERKS



163 Dundas St. E. (Hwy. 5)
P.O. Box 50
Waterdown, Ontario
L0R 2H0
Tel. (416) 689-7351
Ham. (416) 524-0322
Tor. (416) 825-2176
Zenith No. 36650

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Attention: Mr. Ed Simpson
City Clerk

Dear Sir:

Re: Regional Review

On December 21, 1987 the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Flamborough dealt with the aforementioned matter and passed the following motion:

That the correspondence from the City of Hamilton regarding their request for a Regional Review be received.

Motion Carried.

Yours sincerely,

Jane Geare
(Deputy-Clerk)

for (Mrs.) M. Jane Lee, A.M.C.T.
Clerk.

cc: Ministry of Municipal Affairs

Hon. John Eakins, 777 Bay St. 17th Fl. Queen's Park M7A 1A2



THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF GLANBROOK

RECEIVED

DEC 14 1987

P.O. BOX 130 MOUNT HOPE, ONTARIO L0R 1W0 TELEPHONE 679-4121

CITY CLERKS

December 9, 1987

The Honourable John Eakins
Minister of Municipal Affairs
777 Bay Street
17th Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M5G 2E5

Dear Sir:

RE: REGIONAL GOVERNMENT REVIEW IN HAMILTON-WENTWORTH REGION

Please find enclosed a certified copy of Resolution 25-16-87 of the
25th Council Meeting regarding the above which was passed
by Township Council on December 7, 1987.

Yours very truly,

THE TOWNSHIP OF GLANBROOK

Craig Switzer

**Craig Switzer
Clerk**

/tb
Encl.

Copy to: Mr. E. A. Simpson, Clerk, City of Hamilton ✓

Res. 25-16-87

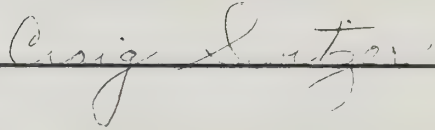
That the Council of the Township of Glanbrook do not support the Resolution from the City of Hamilton requesting the Minister of Municipal Affairs to undertake a review of Regional Government in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a true copy of Resolution 25-16-87 of the 25th Council Meeting held and passed on December 7, 1987.

DATED AT MOUNT HOPE

this 9th day of December, 1987.

Clerk



CAYON HBLAOS
C51E8

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK

K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

NOTICE OF MEETING

Executive Committee
Thursday, January 7, 1988
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 219, City Hall

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

JJS/dg

A G E N D A

(A) 9:30 O'CLOCK A.M. - MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER

1988 - 1992 Capital Budget Overview

(B) 11:00 O'CLOCK A.M. - BENYEI ASSOCIATES - Private & Confidential

Culture and Recreation Dept. Organizational Review

1. ACCOUNT - BENYEI ASSOCIATES
2. OTHER BUSINESS
3. ADJOURNMENT

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JAN 6 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Package
Coded separately
CAYON HBLAOS
88 B72 [oversize]

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

9:30 A.M. (A)

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1987 December 29
Name & Title

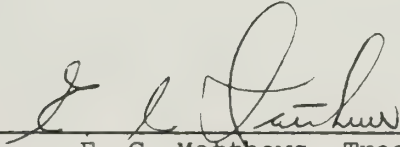
FOR ACTION ☐ FOR INFORMATION ☒ File No. _____

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

1988-1992 PROVISIONAL CAPITAL BUDGET

RECOMMENDATION


E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

BACKGROUND

I enclose for your review, 13 pages of information on the Provisional Capital Budget for 1988-1992 submitted by Department Heads and, for the most part, approved by the appropriate Standing Committees.

The first eight pages summarize the capital projects requested for your consideration and commencing on Page 2 the projects are sequentially numbered 1 through 114 and arranged by the method of financing, i.e. reserves, 6 mill capital levy, and debenturing. Page 1, line 3, outlines the percentage of debt charges to levy over the five years in accordance with City policy.

You will notice that the 15% maximum is being exceeded in 1991 at 16.3% and in 1992 at 17.0% and in the sixth year as well at 18.4%. While these percentages may not appear to be excessively over the standard, reduction in debt of \$28.7 million is in fact required in this budget to get down to or below the 15% level. A reduction in debt is required in 1990 of \$9.7 million, \$6.5 million in 1991 with a further \$12.5 million in 1992, totalling \$28.7 million overall (note Page 1, line 4).

One Scenario to Reduce this Budget to 15%

Pages 9 through 13 provide a proposal of adjustments and delays to projects that would balance this budget. The levy percentages are shown on Page 9, line 3, all slightly lower than 15%. Even with this limitation, this adjusted budget still produces debt charges (note Page 9, line 1) increasing from \$13,068,000 in 1988 to \$20,477,000 in 1992 or a difference of \$7,409,000. This means the debt charges will increase nearly 60% in five years or a year over year average of about 15%, over three times the expected rate of inflation.

My recommendation to the Executive Committee this year is to seriously consider lowering the 15% standard to 12% or 13% in order to keep some overall control of these annual increases in debt charges and more importantly to maintain our Regional credit rating of triple A minus.

1987 December 29

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - Page 2

BACKGROUND - Continued

Meetings with Department Heads

Last year after each project was explained by the Department Head to the Committee, each Committee member marked the proposal sheet with a high (H), medium (M), or low (L), and staff later used a 5 for high, 3 for medium and a 1 for low, to provide numbers to the overall ranking. The reaction to this procedure by the Committee members was positive and I would suggest that we follow this system again this year bearing in mind that some tough action will be required to get this budget down to a manageable level.

Encls.

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4 *2nd flr*

*Kathy Dute
Public Library*

NOTICE OF MEETING

Executive Committee
Thursday, January 14, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

JJS/dg

A G E N D A

1988 - 1992 CAPITAL BUDGET CONSIDERATIONS

(A) C.A.O./TREASURER OPENING REMARKS (no copy)

1. MUNICIPAL SERVICES - OWNERS SHARE
2. MUNICIPAL SERVICES - CITY'S SHARE
3. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
4. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
5. PUBLIC WORKS - PARKS DIVISION
6. OTHER BUSINESS
7. ADJOURNMENT

*coded separately
as CA4054BL A05
88 B72
oversize*

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JAN 13 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS



THE CORPORATION OF THE
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, C

Kathy Deiter
Urban Renewal Branch
Public Library, 2nd floor

URBAN MUNICIPAL

NOTICE OF MEETING

JAN 20 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Executive Committee

Thursday, January 21, 1988

2:00 o'clock p.m.

Room 219, City Hall

CA4 ON HBL 105

CSIE8

1988

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

A G E N D A

(A) 2:00 p.m. BUSINESS WATCH - MS. B. LEMKE

1. Adoption of the Minutes of the meeting held January 7, 1988 (2 sets)
2. CHAIRMANS REMARKS
3. CONSIDERATION OF COMMITTEE REPORTS (copy to follow)
 - (a) Transport and Environment
 - (b) Parks and Recreation
 - (c) Planning and Development
 - (d) Legislation Committee
 - (e) Finance Committee
4. RECOMMENDATIONS - APPOINTMENTS - BOARDS/COMMITTEES (Copy to follow)

5. CAPITAL PROJECTS

- (a) P & R Comm. - Increased costs - Bernie Arbour Stadium Improvements
- (b) T & E Comm. - Increased Servicing Costs - "Loconder Gardens"
- (c) City Solicitor - By-law - Crown Point West/Stipeley Pride Prog.
- (d) City Treasurer - Status Report as at December 31, 1987

6. H.E.C.F.I. (Tabled from last meeting)

- Funding & Administration - Free Parking to out-of-town Convention Delegates. (Copy to follow)

7. CITY TREASURER

- Funding - International Society of Arboricultural Conference February 16 to 19, 1988.

8. CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER

- 1988 Appropriation - Accounts under the jurisdiction of Executive Committee

9. COMMENT CARDS

10. OTHER BUSINESS

11. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL AGENDA (See attached agenda)

12. ADJOURNMENT



BUSINESS WATCH

259 Ottawa Street North
Hamilton, Ontario L8H 3Z8
(416) 545-7689

2:00 P.M.

(A)

December 17, 1987

Mayor R. Morrow
Mayor's Office
Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street W.
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mayor Morrow:

Please find enclosed an outlined proposal reviewing objectives, funding and resources in order to continue the Business Watch program by means of the Business Watch Reference Manual.

By assisting, educating and explaining the best method of utilizing the Business Watch manual and program, we are able to demonstrate how the various governmental program such as Human Rights, Consumer and Corporate Affairs etc., are able to save merchants energy, time and money.

All participating Business Improvement Areas and Business Districts with your endorsement would receive a structured and beneficial program. This program which has been implemented on Ottawa Street is a "first" in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. A Business Watch Reference Manual which includes the Organizational Manual has been completed and endorsed by a five-member Steering Committee but a governing body must be allocated. This Governing Body which could be in the form of the City of Hamilton, or the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth would be held answerable to and it would establish the guideline to be adhered to.

It is vital that the Business Watch program become adapted and endorsed in order for it to become implemented in all Business Improvement Areas and Business Districts. Once the program has become embraced and implemented it will provide in the community a sense of unity, a feeling of accomplishment and it will assist in the area of crime prevention. When the community draws to together, a feeling of rapport and caring begins to grow which in turn will only benefit the whole area.

Sincerely,

Besima Lemke

Ms. Besima Lemke
Co-ordinator
Business Watch

c.c. Chairman Bill Sears
Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Council

Chairman J. Smith
Planning and Development Committee

Ald. P. Cowell, Ward 6

Ald. J. Gallagher, Ward 7

Ald. H. Merling, Ward 7

Ald. R. Wheeler, Ward 5

Ald D. Agostino, Ward 5

Ald. V. Agro, Ward 2

Ald. W. McColloch, Ward 2

Ald. T. Cooke, Ward 1

c.c.

Ald. M. Kiss, Ward 1

Ald. T. Murray, Ward 8

Ald. D. Ross, Ward 8

Ald. P. Valeriano, Ward 3

Ald. B. Hinkley, Ward 3

Ald. G. Copps, Ward 4

Ald. D. Christopherson, Ward 4

Mr. J. Schatz
Secretary,
Executive Committee

Mrs. S. Reeder
Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

Mr. E. Kowalski
Director
Community Development

Mr. B. E. Hamilton
Chief of Police
Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police

BUSINESS WATCH

OBJECTIVES OF THE PROGRAM

- a) To make known the Business Watch program by means of the Business Watch Reference Manual, created by the Ottawa Street Business Improvement Area, Business Watch Office.
- b) To Continue and Implement the Business Watch program within all Business all Business Improvement Areas and Business Districts as well as throughout the Hamilton-Wentworth and surrounding regions.

WHY DO WE NEED BUSINESS WATCH?

- a) The security of the businesses depends upon the active support of its citizens. Participating by watching and reporting any criminal activity to the police may help reduce the amount of crime in the area. Criminals find it difficult to operate in businesses where citizens take an active measure to prevent crime.
- b) Business Watch can provide information through seminars which not only promotes Crime Prevention but also promotes various government services such as Ontario Human Rights, Employment and Immigration, Federal Business Development Bank, Workers' Compensation etc.
- c) Business Watch through the program and seminars draws the community together establishing a sense of unity, security and accomplishment.

WHAT CAN BUSINESS WATCH DO FOR YOU?

- a) Business Watch can provide information about Crime Prevention in co-operation with the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, Crime Prevention Branch.
- b) Business Watch can provide information through seminars. These topics such as Human Right, Consumer and Corporate Affairs etc., are presented in a manner that discusses the service that is available to the employer. These government agencies are invited in order that businesses may learn how to best utilize their facilities.
- c) Once Business Watch is established in your area, participating members are provided with Business Watch Decals to be displayed on their windows.
- d) Each block would have their own Block Representative in order to distribute information through and to receive information from. Each Block Representative would have their own list of contact people to call.
- e) When the Business Watch program has become fully implemented in your area, you may then apply to the municipal government and the police department in order to have your area designated for Business Watch Street Signage.

In order to implement the Business Watch program and offer the services of the program several steps must take place.

- A) Core funding must result for the program which is described below:
 - B) A Governing Body must be allocated who the program would be accountable to.
- A) Core Funding - to implement the Business Watch program a core funding of \$25,000 is requested in which you would receive the following:
 - a) A permanent Staff Co-ordinator to fully implement the Business Watch program throughout the Hamilton-Wentworth Area and Region. This would include a set goal and implementation schedule for this program.
 - b) Once core funding has been established this then would lend support to approach different government agencies in order to secure personnel, equipment and operating costs for the project. Unemployment Immigration Canada, Job Development Section 38 may be applied for, which would then pay for three employees salaries and administration costs.

The following is an assessed budget Section 38, for an approximate time frame of forty weeks.

- a) three employees, \$300 per week x 40 equals \$ 36,000
- b) one employee, administrative assistant, \$325 x 40 13,000
- c) Materials and supplies at approx. \$125 per week x 40 50,000

The Business Watch program can contact the Federal Government in order to hire four students through the Seed Program to accumulate data, graph and research the program.

a) Four students x \$170 per week x 16 weeks	12,240
b) Administration and supplies based on \$22 per week	1,440

Total income generated in grant	\$112,680
Plus core funding	25,000

Total budget	137,680

By supporting an estimated percentage of 28% of a total project you will have received a Business Watch program fully implemented and endorsed throughout the city of Hamilton and surrounding regions.

B) Governing Body

- a) This governing body would set the guidelines for the Business Watch program and it would administer the finances for the program.
- b) This body may meet on a monthly or bi-monthly basis in order to evaluate the progress of the program as well as the implementation of the program.
- c) This body may also want to discuss the results of the program and assist with said objectives.

When funding has been approved and a governing body has been established then the following is an implementation guideline for the course of the program.

February This time would be designated to public relations. making the
to program known by presenting the program to the various BIA's and
March business districts. As well at this time we would be furnishing
and establishing office procedures.

April Implementing the Business Watch program in the various BIA's.
to Surveying the areas in order to establish the areas of greatest
May concern to the merchants as well as establishing interest in
the seminars.

June Implementation in the Regional BIA's such as Dundas, Ancaster,
to Stoney Creek etc. Generating interest and meeting with the
July governing body to meet objectives.

June The Seed Project would be in effect at this time. Graphs and
July charts would be drawn in order to compare the effects of the
August implementation of the Business Watch program and the individual
response to the program.

September New Manuals would have to be produced, brochures printed,
to decals distributed etc. Fraudulent cheque lists screened,
October vandalism reports, OP5 number placed in effect consultation
to seminars.

November AT this time all reports would have to be finalized in order to
to confirm the results of the program and in what direction the
December Business Watch program would proceed in, in 1988.

Thursday, January 7, 1988

1

The Executive Committee met:

There were present: Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman
Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Vice Chairman
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman P. Cowell

Also present: Alderman G. Copps, part of meeting
Alderman D. Christopherson, part of meeting
Alderman D. Agostino, part of meeting
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee

Messrs. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer, Mr. I. R. Hammel and Mr. B. Hotrum appeared before the Committee in connection with the 1988-1992 Provisional Capital Budget.

1988-1992 Provisional
Capital Budget

Copies of an information report dated December 29, 1987 from the City Treasurer setting out the details of the 1988-1992 Provisional Capital Budget were distributed to the Members.

Mr. Matthews pointed out that the 15 percent self imposed maximum is being exceeded in 1991 at 16.3 per cent and in 1992 at 17 per cent and in the sixth year (1993) at 18.4%. He pointed out that while these percentages may not appear to be excessive over the standard, a reduction in debt of 28.7 million dollars is required in order to get below the 15 per cent self imposed limit. He pointed out that a reduction in debt is required in 1990 of 9.7 million dollars, 6.5 million dollars in 1991 and a further 12.5 million in 1992 totalling 28.7 million overall.

Following discussion, the Committee moved to receive the provisional capital budget and to commence detailed consideration of same on Thursday, January 14, 1988.

In further discussing the Capital Budget it was noted that the proposed increase in the Waterfront Project has not as yet been considered by the Waterfront Committee nor Parks and Recreation Committee and the Committee agreed to refer same to those committees for consideration.

The Committee then met in camera to discuss a report respecting the organizational review of the Culture and Recreation Department (see private and confidential minutes).

Culture & Recreation
Organizational
Review

The meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman
Executive Committee

1988 January 12
Typed by D. Geroux

Thursday, January 7, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

The Executive Committee met:

There were present: Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman
Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Vice Chairman
Alderman B. Hinkley, part of meeting
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman P. Cowell

Also present: Alderman G. Copps, part of meeting
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee

The minutes of the meeting held December 10, 1987 were adopted as circulated to the members.

*Minutes of meeting
December 1987
adopted*

The Committee reviewed and approved for presentation to City Council the following reports:

- First Report of the Transport and Environment Committee
- First Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee
- First Report of the Planning and Development Committee
- First Report of the Legislation Committee
- First Report of the Personnel Committee
- First Report of the Finance Committee

As recommended by the HECFI Board in a report dated December 18, 1987, the Committee agreed that advertising display panels be installed on the mezzanine concrete band of Copps Coliseum at an estimated cost of \$40 000 and be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects, Account No. 0280-48.

*HECFI Board agreed
advertising display
panels in mezzanine*

It was noted that this Project was initially provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 provisional Capital Budget however, it has since been determined that in order to achieve the 1988 revenue budget of \$50 000 for display advertising, approval of this Project is required at this time in order that staff may proceed with arrangements for its installation.

It was further noted that approval of this recommendation will result in this Project being deleted from the 1988 provisional Capital Budget.

Messrs. B. Conacher, J. Leuser and W. McFarland of the HECFI Board appeared before the Committee in connection with HECFI's recommendation that the cost of providing free parking in 1988 to out of town delegates for conventions or trade shows no longer be financed from the Special Events Subsidy Reserve Account or from HECFI Operating Accounts and that HECFI no longer have administrative responsibility for this program.

*Free parking HECFI
for out of town
delegates*

Details respecting this matter were set forth in a report dated December 18, 1987 from the HECFI Board of Directors.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed to table this matter until its next meeting on January 21, 1988

Executive Committee

Thursday, January 7th, 1988

Approved payment
Martin and Martin

As recommended by the Director of Property in a report dated December 14, 1987, the Committee approved the account of Martin and Martin, Barristers and Solicitors, in the sum of \$2 601.60 for services rendered between May 12, 1987 and October 31, 1987, on behalf of the City in connection with the Hamilton Eaton Centre Project and further that this sum be financed from Account No. 0280-02 - Reserve for Property Purchases.

In addition to approval of this account, the Committee concurred with the suggestion of Alderman McCulloch that an appropriate letter be forwarded to Martin and Martin, Solicitors expressing the Committee's pleasure with the manner and expeditious with which this firm has dealt with this assignment.

Sale of land at
76 Parkdale Avenue
North

Alderman G. Copps, D. Christopherson and Mr. G. Stewart of the Real Estate Division of the Property Department appeared before the Committee in connection with the Director of Property's recommendation to sell the city owned land at 76 Parkdale Avenue North to Parkdale Gospel Temple. Also in attendance was Rev. Bryan of the Parkdale Gospel Temple.

In response to a query from Aldermen Christopherson and Copps, Mr. Sage advised that it is the City's policy to deal with the abutting property owners when selling lands such as this. In discussing the market value of the property, Mr. Stewart of the Real Estate Department advised that the recommended sale price of \$94 500 is in his opinion, market value of this property.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee agreed to recommend to City Council that the property at 76 Parkdale Avenue North, known as Municipal CarPark No. 52 be sold to Parkdale Gospel Temple for a price of \$94 500.

Funding Canadian
Parks and Recreation
Association
Conference

The Committee approved the recommendation of the Director of Culture and Recreation that funding in an amount of \$24 100 be approved for purposes of planning and promoting the Canadian Parks and Recreation Association Conference to be held in Hamilton in August 1989.

NOTE: THE COMMITTEE SUBSEQUENTLY WHILE REVIEWING BUDGET ESTIMATES FOR 1988 RECONSIDERED THIS MATTER AND AGREED TO TABLE SAME PENDING A REVIEW AND REPORT FROM THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER ON RECOMMENDED APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE ACCOUNTS - HOSTING CONFERENCES WITH MUNICIPAL SUBJECT CONTENT AND CONSULTANTS.

Vacancies on Boards
and Committees

In memorandums dated January 4, 1988, the City Clerk advised of the various vacancies on the Boards and Committees and of the citizen applications received as a result of the advertising of these vacancies.

A motion to dispense with the interviewing of the applicants and the submitting of a recommendation to City Council was lost by a 2-2 vote of the Committee.

Following discussion, the Committee directed the Secretary to make the necessary arrangements for the Committee to conduct interviews with each of the citizen applicants.

Executive Committee

Thursday, January 7th, 1988

The Committee received the following correspondence regarding the City's request to the Minister of Municipal Affairs for a review of Regional Government in the Hamilton-Wentworth area.

Correspondence re:
review Regional
Government

- Letter dated December 2, 1987 from the Honourable J. Eakins, Minister of Municipal Affairs.
- Letter dated December 10, 1987 from the City Clerk of the Town of Stoney Creek.
- Letter dated December 18, 1987 from the City Clerk of the Town of Ancaster.
- Letter dated December 24, 1987 from the Deputy City Clerk of the Town of Flamborough
- Letter dated December 9, 1987 from the Clerk of Glanbrook.

The Committee concurred with the suggestion of Mayor Morrow that the Director of Culture and Recreation be requested to provide a status report on the Senior Citizens Council and building. The Committee directed that at such time as this report is available, representatives of the Seniors Council be invited to attend.

Status report on
Senior Citizens Council
and building

Mayor Morrow advised that Dexter Luther King will be addressing an audience in Hamilton on January 24, 1988 and that the organizers may require a guarantee of some funding in order to make the necessary arrangements. The Committee agreed to table this matter until the next meeting of the Committee.

Dexter Luther King
Funding

In a letter dated December 23, 1987, Miss J. Benyei of Benyei Associates Ltd. advised Mr. L. Sage that the anticipated cost for their attendance at the special meeting of the Executive Committee on January 7, 1988 in connection with the organizational review of the Culture and Recreation Department is \$1 500 which is based on their normal fee of \$1 000 per day.

Benyei Associates fee

The Committee expressed concern with regard to the amount of the account and referred same to Mr. Sage for discussion with Benyei Associates.

As recommended and approved by the Transport and Environment Committee at its meeting on January 4, 1988 and as recommended by the Treasurer, the Committee agreed to recommend approval of the 1988 Roadway Reconstruction program in the amount of \$7 695 000.

Approval 1988 Roadway
Reconstruction Program

The Committee approved this project on the understanding that the net cost to the City after application of roadway subsidy will not exceed \$3 500 000 (of the estimated \$5 000 000 - City Share) and that this net cost be financed from the 1988 Capital Levy Account No. 0376-0298.

It was noted that this project is included in the 1988-1992 provisional capital budget and is being recommended for approval at this time, prior to approval of the 1988 Capital Budget, in order that the Regional Engineering Department may proceed with preliminary work necessary for the calling of tenders as soon as possible.

Executive Committee

Thursday, January 7th, 1988

1988 Expenditure
Estimates of the
Boards and Commissions

Messrs. E. C. Matthews, I. R. Hammel and D. K. Beattie appeared before the Committee in connection with the 1988 Expenditure Estimates of the Boards and Commissions under the Executive Committees jurisdiction totalling \$35 048 440 which is an increase of \$582 530 or 1.7 per cent over the 1987 estimate.

Mr. Matthews advised that he is hopeful that all the standing committees will have considered their respective budget estimates and that a special meeting of City Council can be arranged for the latter part of January at which time, the Council as a whole can review the 1988 Estimates.

In this regard, Mayor Morrow advised that he will arrange for a meeting of City Council in the latter part of January to review the Estimates.

1988 HECFI Estimates

Messrs. B. Conacher, J. Leuser and W. McFarland of HECFI appeared before the Committee in connection with the 1988 Estimates of HECFI which provides for a city contribution of \$2 396 960 which is the same 1987 Estimate.

The Committee reviewed the various components of HECFI's and C.U.P. funding requirements which are as follows and approved receipt of same:

HECFI - CORPORATE

Funding Requirement of \$1 297 880 which is a decrease of \$274 640 over the 1987 Estimates and represents a reduction of 17.5 per cent.

HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

Funding requirement of \$465 620 which is an increase of \$214 450 over the 1987 Estimate and represents a 85.4 per cent increase.

HAMILTON PLACE

Funding requirement of \$576 790 which is a \$26 810 increase over 1987 and represents a 4.9 per cent increase.

COPPS COLISEUM

Funding requirement of \$105 670 which is a decrease of \$56 620 over the 1987 Estimate and represents a 34.9 per cent reduction

CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

Funding requirement of \$2 468 490 which is a \$20 780 decrease over the 1987 Estimate and represents a .8 per cent decrease.

In reviewing the budget, Mr. Leuser advised that included in the Convention Centre funding requirement is provision for the transfer from of Marketing/Sales Costs of \$266 490 from the Corporate Accounts. He noted that before the inclusion of this item, the Convention Centres funding requirement for 1988 was down 20.7 per cent or \$52 040 from the 1987 Estimates. of that for 1987.

Following discussion, the Committee received the 1988 Estimates of HECFI and C.U.P. as presented.

1988 Public Library
Estimates

Miss J. Isbester, J. McAnanama, Alderman D. Christopherson and Mr. P. Rogers of the Public Library Board appeared before the Committee in connection with the 1988 Expenditure Estimates for the Library Board.

Executive Committee

The Committee reviewed the Expenditure Estimates of the Library Board in the amount of \$11 079 500 which is an increase of \$522 820 or 5 per cent over the 1987 Estimate. The 1988 Revenue Estimates in the amount of \$2 262 900 is an increase of \$1 177 030 or 108.4 per cent over the 1987 Estimate. The net funding request is \$9 901 670 which is \$430 860 and represents a 4.5 per cent increase over the 1987 Estimate.

In response to a query from Alderman Wheeler, Miss Isbester advised that the Library Board would undertake a review of the prices for the sale of used books at the Library as well as better advertising for same.

In addition, the Library Board officials indicated they would undertake a review of the Conventions and Conferences Account with a review to reducing same by approximately \$1 000.

As requested by the Committee, the Library Board officials agreed to investigate the feasibility of making disordered books available to third world countries. In this regard, it was noted however, that while the Library may be in a position to make disordered books available for this purpose, it does not have the financial resources available to pay for shipping of same.

Following discussion, the Committee received the 1988 Estimates of the Library Board as presented.

Mr. P. Baker, General Manager, Hamilton Parking Authority appeared before the Committee in connection with the 1988 Estimates of the Parking Authority. It was noted that the 1988 Expenditures in the amount of \$2 975 920 is an increase of \$665 150 or 28.4 per cent over the 1987 Estimate. The revenue of \$4 601 920 is an increase of \$1 837 060 or 66.4 per cent over the 1987 Estimate. It was noted that the net estimated surplus for 1988 of \$247 000 is a decrease of \$40 220 or 14.1 per cent over the net surplus of 1987.

*1988 Hamilton Parking
Authority Estimates*

Mr. Baker advised that as requested by the Committee, he would approach his Board with regard to a possible rate increases for Parking Authority Facilities.

Following discussion the Committee moved to receive the 1988 Estimates of the Parking Authority.

Mr. C. Stableford and Mr. S. Sandler of the S.P.C.A. appeared before the Committee in connection with the 1988 Estimates of the S.P.C.A. in the net amount of \$704 390 which is \$100 800 or 16.7 per cent increase over the 1987 Estimate. With regard to the Budget, Mr. Stableford recommended reductions bringing the net cost to the city down to \$683 200 or an increase of 13.2 per cent over the 1987 Estimate.

1988 S.P.C.A Estimates

Following considerable discussion, the Committee moved to receive the Budget and referred same to the City Treasurer and Chief Administrative Officer for further review and discussion.

The Committee reviewed the Estimates totalling \$105 000 for Public Relations and Consultants. This appropriation is an increase of \$5 500 or 5.5 per cent over the 1987 Estimate. In reviewing these estimates, the Treasurer noted that an amount of \$35 000 has been appropriated for Hosting Conferences with Municipal Subject Content and that to date, requests totalling \$47 000 for funding from this Account have been received. He noted that at today's meeting of the Executive Committee, an appropriation of \$24 100 for the C.P.R.A. Conference to be held in Vancouver B. C. was approved.

*1988 Public Relations
and Consultants
Estimates*

Executive Committee

Thursday, January 7th, 1988

Reconsider earlier
decision on
Consultants Fees

Following some discussion, the Committee agreed to reconsider its earlier decision to approve the \$24 100 appropriation and agreed to table same pending a report from the Chief Administrative Officer with regard to the recommended appropriation of \$35 000 for the Hosting of Conferences with Municipal Subject Content and the recommended appropriation of \$15 000 for Consultant Fees.

The meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

Mayor R. Morrow, Chairman
Executive Committee

1988 January 12
Typed by D. Geroux

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF I

5(a)

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☒ FOR INFORMATION ☐ File No.

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

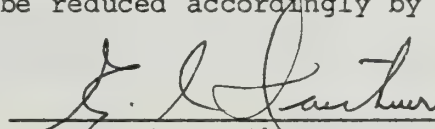
SUBJECT

FINANCING OF ADDITIONAL RENOVATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO BERNIE ARBOUR STADIUM

RECOMMENDATION

That the amount of \$130,500 required for additional renovations and improvements to Bernie Arbour Stadium, account No. 0408-C7645, as approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee on January 19, 1988, be financed as follows:

- (i) \$34,000 to be charged to current estimates account 0364-8619, and \$47,000 to be charged to Mohawk Sports Park Stage VI, account 0408-C7642, as recommended by the Parks and Recreation Committee;
- (ii) the balance of \$49,500 from the Reserve for Capital Projects, account 0280-27, and further that the previously approved cost of the "Ivor Wynne Stadium" project, account 0408-C3625 be reduced accordingly by \$49,500 from \$1,668,000 to \$1,618,500.


E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

BACKGROUND

City Council on November 5, 1987 approved of the financing of the improvements to Bernie Arbour Stadium in the amount of \$342,000. In order to finance the funds required at that time, (\$342,000) and at the same time provide reduced debenture requirements in the preparation of the 1988-1992 Capital Program, I recommended reducing the approved cost of two existing capital projects. The above recommendation for the financing of \$49,500 required now reflects a continuation of this practice.

20)

F O R A C T I O N

FROM Parks and Recreation Committee

DATE 1988

TO Department of Public Works

Refer To File No. _____

Attention Of _____


Your File No. _____

SUBJECT

Renovations and Improvements to Bernie Arbour Stadium

RECOMMENDATION

1. That approval be given to increase the estimated expenditures for the renovations and improvements to the Bernie Arbour Stadium from \$342,000 to \$472,500.
2. That \$34,000 for the additional sewer line and the new watermain be financed from Account Number 0364-8619 - Special Repairs and Replacements.
3. That \$47,000 for the additional washroom facilities be financed from Account Number 0364-9819 - Mohawk Sports Park - Stage 6
4. That the funding for the remaining amount of \$49,500 be recommended by the Executive Committee.


J. G. PAVELKA, P. ENG.
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

BACKGROUND

The Architects have prepared the plans for the modifications at Bernie Arbour Stadium in accordance with the Building Code requirements. The following table itemizes the estimates and outlines why there is an increase from \$342,000 to \$472,500.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ORIGINAL ESTIMATES</u>	<u>PRESENT ESTIMATES</u>
Floodlighting	\$100,000	\$100,000
Bleachers	\$115,000	\$122,000
Fencing & Landscaping	\$ 15,000	\$ 13,000
Parking & Pathways	\$ 45,000	\$ 40,000
Building Modification	\$ 17,000	\$ 27,000
Additional Washrooms	\$ 50,000 (1)	\$ 97,000 (2)
Additional Water & Sewer Lines	—	\$ 34,000
Consultant (Building)	—	\$ 13,000
Contingency (Building)	—	\$ 24,000
Others (tendering, permits & printing for building)	—	\$ 2,500
TOTAL	\$342,000	\$472,500

Original estimates have been confirmed to be relatively accurate for the various items except for the building modifications.

A. Washroom Modifications

The architects have also concluded that the original plan did not provide sufficient space for the number of washroom fixtures required to meet the present Building Code requirements, which includes provision for the handicapped.

Provision for the handicapped and the Building Code requirements dictated a second new washroom would be required in lieu of the modest rearrangement to the existing washroom increasing the cost from \$50,000 to \$97,000.

The positioning of this second washroom necessitated changes to the Manager's office requiring the relocation of a door. To comply with the Building Code, additional changes require shower facilities for the referee rather than the present system requiring the referees to shower with the team players.

B. Building Modifications

Other increases, in the building modifications result from the addition of 6 shower heads, a new hot water tank and minor changes to plumbing and wiring for an increase from \$17,000 to \$27,000.

Although originally planned in 1969 with an initial seating capacity of 750 and an additional capacity of 2,000, changes in the Building Code since 1969 make it necessary to install a new waterline and sewer line to cope with the increased volumes of water and discharge.

The other increases of consultants fees (\$13,000), construction contingency for the building (\$24,000) and ancillary costs for tendering, permits and printing (\$2,500) were not originally anticipated.

Continued.....

Financing

Now that it has been determined that there should be a new sewer line and watermain, these services for \$34,000 should be financed from the Special Repairs and Replacement account established annually in the Parks Division Budget to deal with modifications and/or replacement of sewer lines and water lines.

The additional funding of \$47,000 required for the washrooms should also be financed from the Mohawk Sports Park - Stage 6 development account as was the original amount of \$50,000.

This item leaves an amount of \$49,500 which must be financed.

JGP/md

cc L. Sage
Chief Administrative Officer

E. C. Matthews
Treasurer

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1988 January 18
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☒ FOR INFORMATION ☐ File No. _____

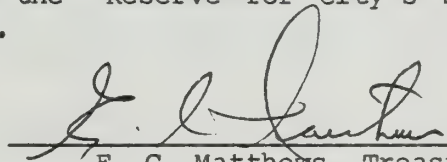
TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) _____ EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

FINANCING OF ADDITIONAL COST SHARING REQUIREMENTS FOR SERVICES IN LOCONDER GARDENS

RECOMMENDATION

That the additional amount of \$54,836 required for the City's share of services in Loconder Gardens, as approved by the Transport & Environment Committee at its meeting of January 18, 1988, be financed from the "Reserve for City's Share of Services Through Unsubdivided Lands", account 0280-12.



E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The original City's share of services in Loconder Gardens was approved by City Council on July 28, 1987 in the amount of \$126,998 and financed from the "Reserve for City's share of Services Through Unsubdivided Lands". The above recommendation will be consistent with this original approval.

BACKGROUND

The Transport and Environment Committee will be discussing this issue at its meeting of January 18, 1988.

5(b)

ID#0043D (52)

F O R A C T I O N

FROM Department of Engineering

DATE January 11, 1988

TO Transport & Environment Committee

Refer To File No. S 712-21

Attention Of J. Giles

Your File No. 3 - 11.4

SUBJECT

Additional Cost Sharing Requirements for Services in "LOCONDER GARDENS", City of Hamilton

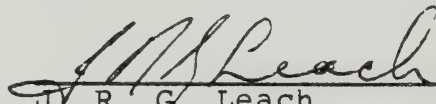
RECOMMENDATION

Whereas, City Council at its meeting on July 28, 1987, approved the City's share of curbs, sidewalks, and final roads in "Loconder Gardens", in the amount of \$126,997.96, and

Whereas, based on the low tender, the additional cost to the City is approximately \$54,836.00.

It is recommended that:

- 1) Authorization be given for the additional expenditure of \$54,836.00.
- 2) The Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for the additional City's share of services for this subdivision, the sum being \$54,836.00.


J. R. G. Leach
Commissioner of Engineering

BACKGROUND

A construction contract for the installation of sewers, watermains, and roadways was awarded in July 1987 to the lowest bidder.

The City's share of costs of roadworks, street lighting, curbs and sidewalks, catchbasins and connections including engineering, inspection, and maintenance fees based on estimated quantities, is approximately \$181,833.97. This exceeds the amount appropriated by approximately \$54,836.00.

Cont'd...

-Page 2-
January 11, 1988

Additonal Cost Sharing Requirements for Services in
"LOCONDER GARDENS", City of Hamilton

Cont'd...

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The additional expenditure would be charged as follows:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount to be Financed</u>
Roadworks Associated with Subdivisions	\$ 32,837.00
Street Lighting	- NIL -
Curbs and Sidewalks	\$ 14,028.00
Catchbasins and Connections	\$ 7,971.00

The City's share for the cost of services for this development, are
as follows:

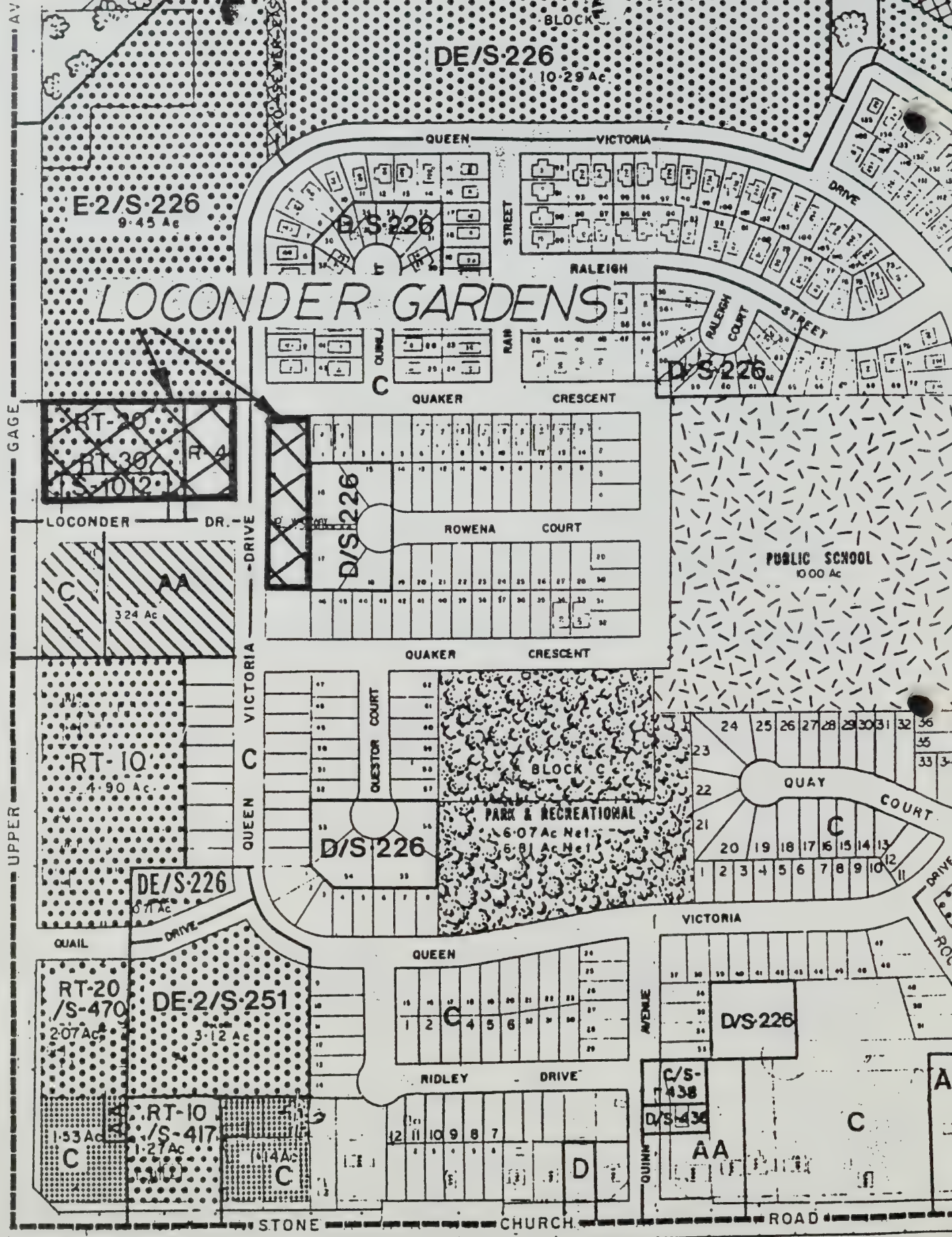
<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Previously Approved Amounts</u>	<u>Amounts Now Required</u>
Final Roads	\$ 86,484.91	\$119,321.91
Street Lighting	\$ 5,287.49	\$ 5,287.49
Catchbasins and Connections	\$ 4,737.59	\$ 12,708.59
Curbs and Sidewalks	\$ 30,487.98	\$ 44,515.98
	\$126,997.97	\$181,833.97

For the Committee's information, each year the Capital Budget
includes expenditures for the City's share of services in
subdivisions. The amount expected to be approved for 1988 is
\$1,000,000.00.

TLH/ma

cc: D.J. Consoli, City Treasury

N.T.S.



LOCONDER GARDENS

JAN 12 1988

RECEIVED

JAN 18 1988

FOR ACTION

FROM K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
Chairman and Members

TO Executive Committee

Attn: Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary

CITY CLERKS
DATE 1988 January 13

Refer To File No. 120-1.404

Attention Of K.A. Rouff

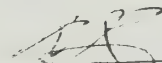
Your File No. _____

SUBJECT

By-law To Authorize the Crown Point West/Stipeley PRIDE Programme - Phase I.

RECOMMENDATION

That City Council enact the attached by-law in accordance with Item 5 of the 17th Report of the Executive Committee, adopted by Council on September 29, 1987, to authorize the Crown Point West/Stipeley PRIDE Programme - Phase I.



BACKGROUND

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews,
City Treasurer

c.c. Mr. E. W. Kowalski, Director
of Community Development
Attn: Mrs. S. Renshaw,
Community Renewal Officer
(800-0608; 800-0609)

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

BY-LAW NO. 88-

To Authorize:

THE CROWN POINT WEST/STIPELEY PRIDE PROGRAMME - PHASE I

WHEREAS the Ontario Municipal Board by Order dated the 7th day of December 1987, (File No. E 871261), approved,

(a) the Crown Point West/Stipeley PRIDE Programme - Phase I at an estimated cost of \$800,000.00, and the borrowing of money by way of temporary advances not exceeding in the aggregate such estimated cost pending the sale of debentures, and

(b) the issuance of the necessary debentures to a maximum of \$400,000.00 for a term not to exceed fifteen years by The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth chargeable to the applicant corporation.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. The undertaking described as the Crown Point West/Stipeley PRIDE Programme - Phase I, may now be proceeded with in accordance with the said Order of the Ontario Municipal Board, dated the 7th day of December, 1987.

2. The proper officials of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton are hereby authorized and directed to do all such things necessary to give effect to the said Order of the Ontario Municipal Board.

PASSED this day of A.D. 1988.

City Clerk

Mayor

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1988 JANUARY 18
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☒ FOR INFORMATION ☐ File No. _____

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) _____ EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

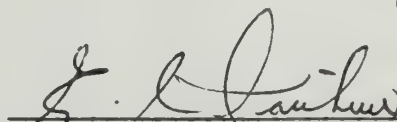
SUBJECT

CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1987

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Summary of Capital Projects in Progress as at December 31, 1987, be approved and that this information be forwarded to City Council for information.
2. That the following projects be removed from this Status Report because they have been satisfactorily completed and within budget or are being delayed to start in 1988.

<u>No.</u> (1)	<u>Description</u> (2)	<u>Gross Cost</u> (3)
6	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	\$200,000 - Completed
16	Summer's Lane and Plaza - Landscaping	200,000 - Delayed
18	Treasury Department Computer Environment Improvements	350,000 - Delayed
20	Energy Conservation Projects	250,000 - Delayed
203	Parking Facility in Southeast Quadrant	800,000 - Delayed
205	Land Acquisition and Development of Additional Parking Facilities in Various Locations	200,000 - Delayed
255	Construction of Salt Dome - Chedoke Maintenance Depot	131,000 - Completed
260	New Equipment Central Garage	68,000 - Completed
352	Ivor Wynne Stadium - Rehabilitation of North/South Stands	625,000 - Completed
353	Mohawk Sports Park - Stage IV	550,000 - Completed
355	Mohawk Sports Park - Stage V	650,000 - Completed


E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

BACKGROUND

I enclose a six page summary on the status of the 83 Capital Projects as at December 31, 1987, along with supporting information.

Please note in column (4) that any project that has an asterisk indicates that the finish date has been changed by the Department Head since the last reporting to this Committee. The former date can be referenced by the Item No. in your three-ring binder.

Encl.

City of Hamilton
Treasury

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS
(000's)

as at December 31, 1987

Item No. (1)	Project Description (2)	Month/Year of Project		Gross Cost (5)	Expended and Committed (6)	Balance Available (7)	Is the Project on Target?	
		Start (3)	Finish (4)				Yes or No	
							Construction (8)	Budget (9)
<u>General Administration</u>								
1	Energy Conservation Program - 1983	07/83	12/87	200	177	23	Yes	Yes
2	Ceramic Belting Replacement and Window Repair - City Hall	01/85	Unknown	40		40	<div>NO</div>	<div>NO</div>
3	Energy Conservation Projects - City Hall	06/84	12/88	730	371	359	Yes	Yes
4	Capital Construction Grant - General Hospital	10/85	12/87	870	856	14	<div>NO</div>	<div>NO</div>
6	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	05/86	12/87	200	200	Nil	Yes	Yes
9	Treasury Department Computer Program - Data Base and Fourth Generation Language	09/86	12/89	400	56	344	Yes	Yes
10	Handicapped Access to Recreational Buildings	09/86	12/88	100		100	Yes	Yes
11	Energy Conservation Projects	05/86	12/88	50		50	Yes	Yes
12	Construction Costs/Accommodation Requirements - Aldermen's Offices	06/86	12/88*	705	695	10	Yes	Yes
13	Construction Costs/Accommodation Requirements - City Hall	07/86	12/88*	88	45	43	Yes	Yes
16	Summer's Lane and Plaza-Landscaping and Entrance Improvement			200			<div>NO</div>	
17	Treasury Department - Computer Software	08/87	12/88*	100	70	30	Yes	Yes
18	Treasury Department Computer Environment Improvements	09/87	06/88	350			<div>NO</div>	
19	City Hall Computer Workstation Furniture	08/87	06/88	92	13	79	Yes	Yes
20	Energy Conservation to Civic Buildings			250				
21	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	11/87	12/88	250		250	Yes	Yes
22	Construction Costs - Accommodations - City Hall	11/87	12/88	479	6	473	Yes	Yes
23	Blue Boxes for Recycling Materials	08/87	12/88	632	346	286	Yes	Yes

City of Hamilton
Treasury

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS
(000's)

as at December 31, 1987

Item No.	Project Description (2)	Month/Year of Project		Gross Cost (5)	Expended and Committed (6)	Balance Available (7)	Is the Project on Target?	
		Start (3)	Finish (4)				Construction (8)	Budget (9)
<u>(51-100) Protection to Persons & Property</u>								
52	Fire Stn. E. Mountain - Limeridge Rd. & Upper Ottawa St./Construction	05/87	03/88*	960	944	16	Yes	Yes
53	Fire Stn. E. Mountain, Limeridge Rd. & Upper Ottawa - Vehicle Purchase	06/86	02/88*	275	258	17	No	Yes
<u>(101-150) Department of Transportation</u>								
102	Land Acquisition - Fessenden & Gurnett Neighbourhoods	1986	12/88	535	382	153	Yes	Yes
103	Road Access - Riverdale East Neighbourhood	08/86	10/88	377	16	361	No	No
105	Windermere Basin - Clean Up	11/87	04/89	750		750	Yes	Yes
108	High Level Bridge Street Lighting	11/87	04/88	155		155	Yes	Yes
<u>(201-250) Parking Authority</u>								
201	Victor K. Copps Trade Centre/Arena Parking Facilities	02/84	Unknown	1,700	1,431	269	No	Yes
202	Victor K. Copps Trade Centre/Arena Parking Facilities Additional Costs	09/85	Unknown	590	263	327	No	Yes
203	Parking Facility in Southeast Quadrant	1986	Unknown	800			No	Yes
204	Construction of Parking Garage - York Boulevard and MacNab Street	05/87	12/87	7,200	7,166	34	Yes	Yes
205	Land Acquisition and Development of Additional Parking Facilities in Various Locations	1987	Unknown	200				

City of Hamilton
Treasury

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

(000's)
as at December 31, 1987

Item No. (1)	Project Description (2)	Month/Year of Project		Gross Cost (5)	Expended and Committed (6)	Balance Available (7)	Is the Project on Target?	
		Start (3)	Finish (4)				Construction (8)	Budget (9)
(251-300) Department of Public Works								
251	Replacement of Wentworth Street Steps - Lower Section	10/85	06/88*	230	198	32	Yes	Yes
253	Addition/Alterations to Yard Bldg. Brampton St. Dist. #3	12/85	02/88*	293	293	Nil	Yes	Yes
254	Replacement of James Street Steps	05/86	05/88*	300	254	46	Yes	Yes
255	Construction of Salt Dome - Chedoke Maintenance Depot	05/86	11/87	131	129	2	Yes	Yes
256	Centralized Computer Fuel System	05/86	02/88*	300	232	68	Yes	Yes
257	Water Course Drop Structure - West of 350 Quigley Road	05/86	04/88*	100		100	Yes	Yes
258	New Equipment Sanitation Division	04/87	01/88*	180	174	6	Yes	Yes
259	Construction of New Mountain Public Works Yard	07/87	06/89	2,007	117	1,890	No	No
260	New Equipment Central Garage	04/87	10/87	68	64	4	Yes	Yes
261	New Equipment Streets Division	05/87	01/88*	340	151	189	Yes	Yes
262	Construction of Salt Dome Districts 2 and 3	06/87	04/88*	310	137	173	Yes	Yes
(301-350) Department of Culture & Recreation								
302	Parkland Acquisition Programme	01/85	Unknown	500	1	499	Yes	Yes
307	Bike Paths (Phase 1)	05/86	06/88*	330	183	147	Yes	Yes
309	Construction of West Mountain Twin Arena - Mohawk and Upper Horning	Unknown	Unknown	6,605	185	6,420	No	No
310	Golf Cart Storage Facility - King's Forest Golf Courses	06/87	05/88	64		64	Yes	Yes
311	Bike Paths (Phases 2, 3 & 4)	05/87	12/90	990	1	989	Yes	Yes
312	Renovations Artificial Ice Rink - Scott Park	06/87	10/88*	350	14	336	Yes	Yes
313	Hamilton Tennis Club - Improvements Court Lighting	06/87	88*	50	41	9	Yes	Yes
314	Brian Timmis Stadium Parking	05/87	88	150	91	59	Yes	Yes

52

City of Hamilton
Treasury

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

(000's)									
as at December 31, 1987									
Item No. (1)	Project Description (2)	Month/Year of Project		Gross Cost (5)	Expended and Committed (6)	Balance Available (7)	Is the Project on Target?		
		Start (3)	Finish (4)				Construction (8)	Budget (9)	
(351-400) Parks Division									
351	Ivor Wynne Stadium - Rehabilitation of N/S Stands - Press Boxes, Etc.	04/86	12/88	1,043	725	318	No	Yes	Yes
352	Ivor Wynne Stadium - Rehabilitation of North/South Stands	04/85	06/88	625	625	Nil	Yes	Yes	Yes
353	Mohawk Sports Park (Stage IV)	10/82	11/87	550	463	87	Yes	Yes	Yes
354	Waterfront Parks Development - Study Phase	09/84	12/88*	150	141	9	Yes	Yes	Yes
355	Mohawk Sports Park (Stage V)	08/85	12/87	650	630	20	Yes	Yes	Yes
356	Chedoke Golf Course Storage and Workshop	06/86	06/88	161		161	Yes	Yes	Yes
357	Track Facility - Mohawk Sports Park	05/86	06/88	300		300	No	Yes	Yes
358	Floodlight Fields - Mohawk Sports Park	10/86	05/88*	120		120	Yes	Yes	Yes
360	Waterfront Parks Development - Consulting Services	06/86	12/88*	200	92	108	Yes	Yes	Yes
362	Mohawk Sports Park (Stage VI)	06/87	08/88	520	39	481	Yes	Yes	Yes
363	Mohawk Sports Park Construction of Utility Building	07/87	04/88*	198		198	Yes	Yes	Yes
364	Renovations - Bernie Arbour Stadium	10/87	06/88	342		342	Yes	Yes	Yes
(401-450) H.E.C.F.I.									
401	Central Utilities Plant - New Equipment	05/85	04/88*	316	303	13	Yes	Yes	Yes
402	Victor K. Copps Trade Centre/Arena	08/83	12/91	41,429	40,483	946	Yes	Yes	Yes
403	Automated Facilities Management Computer System	06/86	12/88	83	18	65	Yes	Yes	Yes
404	Victor K. Copps Trade Centre/Arena Renovations	07/87	04/88	130	48	82	Yes	Yes	Yes

57 2

City of Hamilton
Treasury

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

(000's)

as at December 31, 1987

Item No. (1)	Project Description (2)	Month/Year of Project		Gross Cost (5)	Expended and Committed (6)	Balance Available (7)	Is the Project on Target?	
		Start (3)	Finish (4)				Yes or No	
							Construction (8)	Budget (9)
<u>(401-450) H.E.C.F.I. - Continued</u>								
405	Corporate Expense - Office Equipment	05/87	04/88	10	6	4	Yes	Yes
406	Corporate Expense - Equipment for Marketing Offices	05/87	03/88	23	19	4	Yes	Yes
407	Central Utilities Plant - New Equipment	06/87	04/88	237	206	31	Yes	Yes
<u>(501-550) Hamilton Public Library Board</u>								
501	Kenilworth Branch Renovations	05/86	10/87	471	492	(21)	No	No
502	Replacement - Specialized Office Equipment and Furnishings	08/87	12/87	107	57	50	Yes	Yes
503	Terryberry Library Addition - 2nd Floor	08/87	12/88	1,566	1	1,565	Yes	Yes
<u>(601-650) Planning</u>								
601	Enclaves Clearance	08/87	12/91	3,000	781	2,219	Yes	Yes
<u>(651-700) Hamilton Convention Centre</u>								
651	Hamilton Convention Centre Furniture & Equipment	06/86	03/88	62	53	9	Yes	Yes
652	Hamilton Convention Centre Furniture and Equipment	06/87	08/88*	288	34	254	Yes	Yes

5d

City of Hamilton
Treasury

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

(000's)

as at December 31, 1987

Item No. (1)	Project Description (2)	Month/Year of Project		Gross Cost (5)	Expended and Committed (6)	Balance Available (7)	Is the Project on Target?		Budget (9)
		Start (3)	Finish (4)				Construction (8)	Yes or No	
(701-750) Community Development Department									
701	Downtown Action Plan - Phase III B	07/86	04/88*	1,300	1,223	77	Yes	Yes	Yes
702	Downtown Action Plan - Phase II	07/85	04/88*	1,603	1,594	9	Yes	Yes	Yes
703	Downtown Action Plan - Gore Park Area & Extension	07/83	06/88*	3,529	3,450	79	Yes	Yes	Yes
704	James St. North Streetscape	07/86	12/88	1,764	60	1,704	Yes	Yes	Yes
706	Downtown Action Plan - Phase IV	05/87	12/88	1,429	43	1,386	Yes	Yes	Yes
707	O.N.I.P. Corktown/Stinson	05/87	12/90	900	73	827	Yes	Yes	Yes
708	Facade Improvement Programme	07/87	12/90	800	60	740	Yes	Yes	Yes
710	Downtown Action Plan - C.I.B.C.	09/87	04/88*	80	13	67	Yes	Yes	Yes
711	Commercial Improvement Programme	06/87	12/91	2,500	10	2,490	Yes	Yes	Yes
713	Streetscape Improvements - York Boulevard - MacNab To James Street	06/87	06/88	100	100	Nil	No	Yes	Yes
714	P.R.I.D.E. Programme - Crown Point West/Stipecley - Phase I	09/87	12/91	800	7	793	Yes	Yes	Yes

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1988 JANUARY 11
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☒ FOR INFORMATION ☐ File No. _____

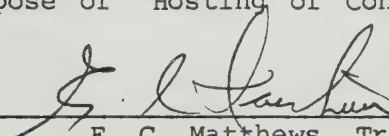
TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

FINANCING OF CITY HOSTING OF THE INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF ARBORICULTURAL CONFERENCE IN HAMILTON FROM FEBRUARY 16-19, 1988.

RECOMMENDATION

That in order for the funding to be in place in time for the City hosting of the Society of Arboricultural Conference in Hamilton from February 16-19, 1988, the amount of \$8,000 be set aside, in advance of formal approval of the 1988 Estimates, from the total budgeted estimate of \$35,000 for the purpose of "Hosting of Conferences with Municipal Subject Content", account 0370-0263.


E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

The Parks Division of the Public Works Department are hosting the International Society of Arboriculture Conference (Canadian Division) in Hamilton on February 16, 17, 18, 19.

It is expected that this conference will draw between 200 to 300 delegates from both municipal operations and private operations.

The funds are to be used for:

- \$3,000 - Civic Luncheon
- \$5,000 - Hospitality Suite for 200 delegates
 - Buses to and from Dukes for safety workshop (2 trips)
 - Transportation for International Society of Arboriculture Conference President and other dignitaries
 - Flowers for luncheon on banquet tables
 - Decorating of the Holiday Inn - banquet area, seminar area
 - Registration activities including delegates, kits, name tags, etc.
 - Banquet entertainment (partial cost).

c.c. Alderman T. Murray, Chairman, and Members of the Parks and Recreation Committee
Attention: Mr. R. Prowse, Secretary
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works

8

F O R A C T I O N

FROM Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

DATE 1988 January 19

TO Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Comm.

Refer To File No. _____

Attention Of _____

Your File No. _____

SUBJECT

1988 APPROPRIATION - ACCOUNTS UNDER THE JURISDICTION
OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That the 1988 proposed funding levels for the accounts under the jurisdiction of the Executive Committee be maintained.
- (b) That in view of the fact that the total budget for "Hosting Conferences With Municipal Subject Content" is limited to \$35 000, the Director of Culture and Recreation/Parks and Recreation Committee be requested to review the requested budget of \$24 100 for the 1988 Canadian Parks and Recreation Association Conference, with a view to reducing same.

BACKGROUND

At the Executive Committee meeting on January 7, 1988, I was requested to review the appropriations for the following accounts:

Public Relations and City Promotions	\$ 25 000
Grey Cup Participation.....	30 000
Hosting Conferences With Municipal Subject Content	35 000
Consultants Fees	15 000

As requested by the Executive Committee, I have reviewed this matter and have concluded that these accounts should not be adjusted.

The funding as eventually approved for the 1988 C.P.R.A. Conference will be charged to the "Hosting Conferences With Municipal Subject Content" Account.

Requests for funding from this account currently exceed the \$35 000 appropriation and it is my recommendation that when the specific requests are received, same be closely scrutinized in order to ensure that the total approvals do not exceed the \$35 000 budget.

9

F O R I N F O R M A T I O N

FROM J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Comm. **DATE** 1988 January 19
TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE **Refer To File No.** _____
Attention Of _____
Your File No. _____

SUBJECT

COMMENT CARDS

BACKGROUND

As attached.



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes No

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? SUNSET

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: very nice

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: very quick

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

☒ Yes ☐ No

General Remarks: parking was OK

medium

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes No

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: by your hand by law

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Attended a Service Agency Meeting

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: the information desk

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

☐ Yes ☒ No

General Remarks: Parking at City Hall

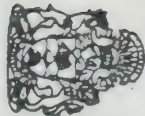
is a real disaster

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Choke Office

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☐ No ☒

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☒

General Remarks: NOT enough parking

Name: Steve Miller

Address: 809 East 4th St.

Telephone: 349-4015

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☐ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: Nothing was a little

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Planning Division

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: Very pleasant & helpful

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☐

General Remarks: the parking lot was a little over crowded - parking machines were available would make it easy.

Name: CHRIS STRICKLAND

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: Once we went around the block 50,000 times on these stupid one way streets.

Yes ☐ No ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? City clerk

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: very polite

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: very polite

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: fast service

Comments: very polite

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☒ No ☐

General Remarks: One hour parking meters are readily accessible & reasonable rates.

General Remarks: It's very hard to find a space because if you don't wait it some one else takes it! very poor parking!

Name: BRIAN E. GRANT

Name: _____

Address: 118 Queen St. S. Hamilton

Address: _____

Telephone: 524-1868

Telephone: _____

Please deposit in our comment box.

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: _____

Yes ☐ No ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? _____

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: very polite

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Comments: very polite

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Comments: very polite

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☒

General Remarks: It's very hard to find a space because if you don't wait it some one else takes it! very poor parking!

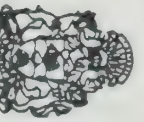
Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? _____

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☒

General Remarks: Terrible problems.

All parking lots close, & any have charge outrageous prices

Name: B. Agueria

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☐ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? _____

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: Capateria staff could be more alert!

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☒ No ☐

General Remarks: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: ☒ Yes ☐ No

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? BIRTH & DEATHS.

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: ☒ Yes ☐ No

BEAUTIFUL WITH A SMILE.

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Comments: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Comments: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

☐ Yes ☒ No

General Remarks: DIFFICULT TO FIND - FULL

(2) NO PARKING FOR HANDICAPPED.
(None Around)

Name: EVERETT W. NEECH

Address: 165 QUEEN ST. S. # 705

Telephone: 587-4313

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: ☐ Yes ☒ No

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? ALL

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Comments: YES ☐ Yes ☒ No

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Comments: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

☐ Yes ☒ No

General Remarks: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know! Yes No

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible? Yes No

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? _____

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall? Yes No

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful? Yes No

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time? Yes No

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive? Yes No

General Remarks: _____

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot? Yes No

Comments: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

AKO for all 5

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU

over

I bring the Hamilton Teachers' publication in person to City Hall (for mayor's office) every week. I try to drop it off at the main floor info. desk. to be sent up with your weekly delivery. Each time I try, the lady at the info desk tells me I can't leave it there as she has no time to take it up. I have no never any urgency re its delivery importance. Surely, citizens should be able to leave items for in-house delivery at the main desk of the city hall. I have begun to use the back door deposit box instead, but often it is inconvenient.



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: The workers at licensed

office are friendly and helpful

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Licences office.

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: Very cooperative.

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: Explained things nice to me

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☒ No ☐

General Remarks: _____

Name: Raymond Olei Jansson

Address: 198 Hughson St. N. # 1903 Hamilton L8L 7B

Telephone: 416 521 8515

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Mayor's office

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: It was very nice

in the Mayor's office. It was the first time I was in it

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: Yes

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☒ No ☐

General Remarks: Very nice

Name: Michael Jovan

Address: 35 Delaplace Ct

Telephone: 522-2398

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!

we should have
Christmas Music
piped in to sooth
our weary minds



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit?

LICENCE

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Comments: _____

SLOW - SLOWER

Yes ☐ No ☒

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Comments: _____

Yes ☐ No ☒

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

General Remarks: _____

NOT ENOUGH STAFF

Yes ☒ No ☐

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

WALTER ALLEN

3444 S 45 S

54443455

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit?

Information desk

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

General Remarks: _____

Take Bus

Yes ☐ No ☐

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

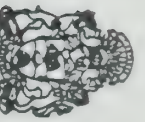
Paul Roberts

192 AUGUSTON ST. N. #1210

522-5524

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? _____

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☐ No ☒

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☒

General Remarks: get rid of cat

by letter

Name: GENA HAGGARD

Address: 143 LINCOLN RD N

Telephone: 383-8846

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☐ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Engineering

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: very helpful

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☒ No ☐

General Remarks: _____

Name: Mrs. Andrew Scaddens

Address: 211 West Street

Telephone: 524-2699

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☐ No ☒

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☐ ☒

Comments: YOU ASK FOR ONE THING AND

YOU GET SOMETHING COMPLETELY DIFFERENT

THAT'S ATTITUDE IS APPARENT IN MOST OF YOUR EMPLOYEES

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Regional Surveys & City Solicitor

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms

Yes ☐ No ☒

and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: WHEN I CALLED I WAS

☐ ☒

REPEATEDLY CONNECTED WITH THE WRONG PERSON

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☐ No ☒

Comments: NOT AT ALL TIMES. IF SOMEONE

☐ ☒

COULDN'T HELP ME THEY WERE VERY ABRUPT AND

STAND OFFISH

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: I HAD TIME TO WAIT BUT

IF IT WAS IN A HURRY I WOULDN'T HAVE BEEN

SATISFIED WITH THE SERVICE

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☒

CLEAN, YES BUT NOT ATTRACTIVE

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☒ No ☐

General Remarks: WHY DO WE PAY FOR

PARKING DOWNTOWN??

Name: DAVID LANDRECHT

Address: 188 BOLD STREET #3

Telephone: 528-7470

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☐ No ☒

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: ☐ ☒

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Traffic Department

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms

and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: ☐ ☒

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☐ No ☒

Comments: Very bitchy

☐ ☒

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☐ No ☒

Comments: ☐ ☒

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☐ No ☒

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☒

General Remarks: Can't find a parking

spot because too many assholes

want to give you a ticket

Name: John Doe

Address: 101-Mary Lane

Telephone: 555-5555

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



URBAN MUNICIPAL

JAN 27 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS
CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

E. A. SIMPSON
CITY CLERK
K. E. AVERY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

NOTICE OF MEETING

Executive Committee
Thursday, January 28, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

A G E N D A

1988 - 1992 CAPITAL BUDGET CONSIDERATIONS

1. S.P.C.A.
2. HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3. PARKING AUTHORITY
4. ARCHITECTS DIVISION - PROPERTY AND MAINTENANCE
5. TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT
6. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
7. TREASURY DEPARTMENT
8. OTHER BUSINESS
9. ADJOURNMENT

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1988 JANUARY 25
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☐ FOR INFORMATION ☒ File No. _____

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) _____ EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET SUBMISSION FORMS - HAMILTON SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

RECOMMENDATION

for 
E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

BACKGROUND

Attached for your perusal are the submission forms for the Hamilton Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget.

<u>Start</u> (1)	<u>Project</u> (2)	<u>Page</u> <u>Number</u> (3)	<u>Project Name</u> (4)	<u>Gross Cost</u> (5)	<u>City Cost</u> (6)
1988	38301	5	Capital Construction Grant	880,023	880,023

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD Hamilton Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38301
(b) PROJECT NAME Capital Construction Grant
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Capital Equipment, Furniture and Fixtures, Computer Hardware/Software,
Safety Equipment, Motor Vehicles.
Lands for new facilities construction
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1992
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 880,023
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 880,023
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 | \$ <u>53,185</u> | <u>Nil</u> |
| - 1989 | \$ <u>94,010</u> | <u>Nil</u> |
| - 1990 | \$ <u>20,378</u> | <u>Nil</u> |
| - 1991 | \$ <u>652,450</u> | <u>Nil</u> |
| - 1992 | \$ <u>60,000</u> | <u>Nil</u> |
| - 1993 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | <u>Nil</u> |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED | | <u>===== Nil =====</u> |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT None
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ Nil
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL
Impaired Service Levels

Paul Stelf
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

January 14, 1988
Date

Date

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1988 JANUARY 25
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☐ FOR INFORMATION ☒ File No. _____

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) _____ EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET SUBMISSION FORMS - HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

RECOMMENDATION

J.R. Hammel
for E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

BACKGROUND

Attached for your perusal are the submission forms for the Hamilton Public Library for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget.

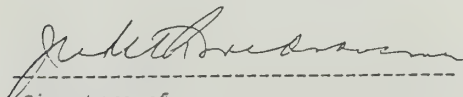
	<u>Start</u> (1)	<u>Project</u> (2)	<u>Page</u> <u>Number</u> (3)	<u>Project Name</u> (4)	<u>Gross Cost</u> (5)	<u>City Cost</u> (6)
a.	1988	38000	40	Terryberry Branch Library furnishings equipment and library materials	156,000	156,000
b.	1988	38001	40	Purchase of wands for automated circulation system	25,000	25,000
c.	1989	38002	40	Concession Branch Library - renovations	62,000	62,000
d.	1988	38003	40	Furniture and equipment for office computerization	40,000	20,000
e.	1990	39000	41	Barton Library - renovations	55,000	55,000
f.	1989	39001	41	Furniture and equipment for office automation	20,000	20,000
g.	1989	39002	41	Sherwood Library relocation	1,940,000	1,190,000
h.	1991	30000	41	Westdale Library - renovations	145,000	145,000
i.	1990	30001	42	Furniture and equipment for office computerization	20,000	20,000
j.	1992	31000	42	Locke Library	35,000	35,000

City of Hamilton
Treasury

2a

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38000
- (b) PROJECT NAME TERRYBERRY BRANCH LIBRARY
FURNISHINGS, EQUIPMENT AND LIBRARY MATERIALS
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
THE PURPOSE OF THIS PROJECT IS TO SUPPLY FURNISHINGS, EQUIPMENT AND
LIBRARY MATERIALS FOR THE PROPOSED SECOND FLOOR ADDITION FOR TERRYBERRY
LIBRARY. THE SOURCE OF FUNDS IS THE RESERVE FOR LIBRARY CAPITAL PROJECTS
ACCOUNT. (\$120,000 for F&E: \$36,000 for library materials)
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1988
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 156,000
- (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
- (c) CITY'S COST \$ 156,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ 156,000 NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED N/A
- 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED N/A
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ _____
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL _____


Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

October 16/87
Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

26

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD LIBRARY
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38001
- (b) PROJECT NAME PURCHASE OF WANDS FOR AUTOMATED CIRCULATION SYSTEM
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
THE PURCHASE OF FIFTEEN (15) PORTABLE DATA CAPTURE UNITS. THE UNITS ARE
NEEDED TO PREVENT THE LOSS OF CIRCULATION DATA DURING PERIODS OF DOWNTIME.
IN ADDITION, THEY CAN BE USED AS BACKUP TO THE ONLINE SYSTEM DURING PEAK
BUSY PERIODS.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1988
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED _____
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 25,000
- (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
- (c) CITY'S COST \$ 25,000 (reserve for library capital projects)
- | | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--|----|---------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 | \$ | <u>25,000</u> | <u>N/A</u> |
| - 1989 | \$ | _____ | _____ |
| - 1990 | \$ | _____ | _____ |
| - 1991 | \$ | _____ | _____ |
| - 1992 | \$ | _____ | _____ |
| - 1993 AND AFTER | \$ | _____ | _____ |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED | | | ===== |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT N/A
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ N/A
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL

[Signature]
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

October 16/87

Date

Date

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38002
- (b) PROJECT NAME CONCESSION BRANCH LIBRARY - RENOVATIONS

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.

IT IS PLANNED TO RENOVATE CONCESSION LIBRARY IN 1988. FUNDS WILL BE
ALLOCATED TO THE INSTALLATION OF A SECURITY SYSTEM, THE REPLACEMENT OF
THE PRESEND CIRCULATION DESK, CARPET REPLACEMENT, HEATING/LIGHTING
IMPROVEMENTS AND FURNITURE AND SHELVING REPLACEMENT. THE SOURCE OF
FUNDS WILL BE THE RESERVE FOR LIBRARY CAPITAL PROJECTS.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1989
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1989
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 62,000
- (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
- (c) CITY'S COST \$ 62,000

- | | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--|----|---------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 | \$ | _____ | _____ |
| - 1989 | \$ | <u>62,000</u> | <u>1 1/2</u> |
| - 1990 | \$ | _____ | _____ |
| - 1991 | \$ | _____ | _____ |
| - 1992 | \$ | _____ | _____ |
| - 1993 AND AFTER | \$ | _____ | <u>1 1/2</u> |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED | | | ===== |

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____

8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ _____

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL

[Signature]
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

October 16/87
Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

21

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD LIBRARY
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38003
(b) PROJECT NAME FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE COMPUTERIZATION
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
THIS FUNDING IS DEPENDENT ON RECEIVING MATCHING FUNDS FROM THE MINISTRY OF CULTURE AND COMMUNICATIONS "EQUIPMENT" GRANT. THE FUNDS WOULD BE USED TO (1) REPLACE AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT BOTH FOR IN-HOUSE USE AT CENTRAL LIBRARY AND HOME-USE (2) REPLACE SELECTED MICROFILM READERS/PRINTERS, (3) UPGRADE PAPERBACK, CASSETTE AND RECORD SHELVING AND (4) PURCHASE WORK STATIONS TO ACCOMMODATE EQUIPMENT PURCHASED FOR PHASE II OF THE OFFICE AUTOMATION PROJECT
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1988
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED _____
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 40,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ 20,000 -(anticipated provincial grant)
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 20,000 -(reserve for library capital projects)
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ 40,000 NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED N/A
- 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ N/A
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL

Julius McPherson
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

October 16/87
Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

2e

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 39000
(b) PROJECT NAME BARTON LIBRARY - RENOVATIONS

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
THE LIBRARY PLANS TO EXPEND FROM ITS RESERVE FOR LIBRARY CAPITAL PROJECTS
FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO BARTON LIBRARY. IT IS PLANNED TO UPGRADE THE HEATING/
LIGHTING/VENTILATION SYSTEMS, TO REPLACE FURNITURE AND SHELVING AS NEEDED,
TO REPLACE CARPET AS REQUIRED AND TO PROVIDE EXTENSIVE INTERIOR AND
EXTERIOR PAINTING.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1990
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1990
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1989
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 55,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 55,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED	
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988	\$ _____	_____	_____
- 1989	\$ _____	_____	_____
- 1990	\$ <u>55,000</u>	<u>1</u>	_____
- 1991	\$ _____	_____	_____
- 1992	\$ _____	_____	_____
- 1993 AND AFTER	\$ _____	_____	_____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED		=====	

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____

8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ _____

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL .

[Signature]
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

October 16/87
Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

24

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD LIBRARY
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 3900
(b) PROJECT NAME FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE AUTOMATION
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
THE PURCHASE OF ADDITIONAL WORK STATIONS TO ACCOMODATE EQUIPMENT FOR
PHASE II OF THE OFFICE AUTOMATION PROJECT WHICH WAS STARTED IN 1988.
WORK STATIONS PURCHASED FOR BOTH CENTRAL LIBRARY AND BRANCH LIBRARY
LOCATIONS.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1989
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1989
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 20,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 20,000-(reserve for library capital projects)
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ _____ NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED _____
- 1989 \$ 20,000 N/A
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED N/A
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ N/A
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL

[Signature]
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

October 16/87

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

29

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD LIBRARY
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 39002
(b) PROJECT NAME SHERWOOD LIBRARY RELOCATION

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
TO RELOCATE THE SHERWOOD BRANCH LIBRARY (NOW 5,000 SQ. FT.) TO A LARGER FACILITY OF SOME 10,000 SQ. FT. THE PRESENT FACILITY IS OVERCROWDED, OFTEN UNABLE TO HANDLE CURRENT DEMAND AND DUE TO PHYSICAL CONSTRAINTS, INEFFICIENTLY ARRANGED. RELOCATING TO A LARGER FACILITY NEAR MOHAWK AND EAST OF WENTWORTH WILL ALLOW THE LIBRARY TO BETTER HANDLE CURRENT AND MEET THE FUTURE NEEDS OF THE GROWING SOUTH-EAST MOUNTAIN POPULATION.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1990
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1989
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ T.B.A. 1,940,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ 750,000 P
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 1,190,000

		NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988	\$	
- 1989	\$	<u>450,000</u> <u>10</u>
- 1990	\$	<u>740,000</u> <u>16</u>
- 1991	\$	
- 1992	\$	
- 1993 AND AFTER	\$	
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED		<u>26</u>

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT NIL

8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST (Increase over existing unit) \$ 80,000 -

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL

[Signature]
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

October 16/87
Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

2h

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 30000
- (b) PROJECT NAME WESTDALE LIBRARY - RENOVATIONS

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
- THE LIBRARY PLANS TO SPEND FROM ITS RESERVE FOR LIBRARY CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR RENOVATION AND IMPROVEMENT OF WESTDALE LIBRARY. IT IS PLANNED TO UPGRADE THE HEATING/LIGHTING/VENTILATION SYSTEMS AS REQUIRED. TO INSTALL A SECURITY SYSTEM AND TO MODIFY THE CIRCULATION DESK. IT IS FURTHER PLANNED TO PROVIDE MAJOR REPAVING OF THE REAR ENTRANCE, TO CARRY OUT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR PAINTING AND TO PROVIDE SUCH INTERIOR RENOVATIONS AS WILL BE APPROPRIATE FOR BETTER USE OF WESTDALE LIBRARY SPACE.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1991
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1991
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1990
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 145,000
- (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
- (c) CITY'S COST \$ 145,000

NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ _____
- 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ 145,000 2
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____

(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED 2

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____

8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ NIL

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL .

Judith Meserama
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

October 16/87

Date

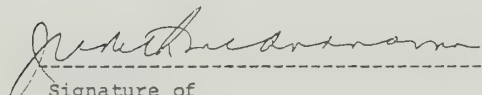
Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

2i

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD LIBRARY
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 30001
- (b) PROJECT NAME FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE COMPUTERIZATION
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
THESE FUNDS WILL BE USED TO PURCHASE THE REMAINDER OF THE WORK STATIONS
NEEDED TO COMPLETE PHASE II OF THE OFFICE AUTOMATION PROJECT WHICH WAS
BEGUN IN 1988. WITH THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, ALL LIBRARY LOCATIONS
WILL HAVE SUITABLE EQUIPMENT TO HANDLE TYPING/WORD PROCESSING NEEDS.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1990
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1990
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1990
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 20,000
- (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
- (c) CITY'S COST \$ 20,000 (reserve for library capital projects)
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ _____ NO. OF PERSON
- 1989 \$ _____ YEARS CREATED
- 1990 \$ 20,000 N/A
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED N/A
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ N/A
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL _____


Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

October 16/87

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

2j

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 31000
- (b) PROJECT NAME LOCKE LIBRARY

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
- THE LIBRARY PLANS TO SPEND FROM ITS RESERVE FOR LIBRARY CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR REFURBISHING OF LOCKE LIBRARY. IT IS PLANNED TO REPLACE THE CIRCULATION DESK, TO INSTALL A SECURITY SYSTEM, TO UPGRADE FURNISHINGS IN THE PUBLIC ARE TO INSTALL CARPET, TO CONDUCT RENOVATIONS TO THE STAFF WORKROOM AND WASHROOM AREAS AND TO CARRY OUT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR PAINTING.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1992
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1992
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1991
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 35,000
- (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
- (c) CITY'S COST \$ 35,000

NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ _____
- 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ 35,000
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED 1

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____

8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ N/A

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL .

[Signature]
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

October 16/87
Date

Date

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1988 JANUARY 25
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☐ FOR INFORMATION ☒ File No. _____

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) _____ EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET SUBMISSION FORMS - PARKING AUTHORITY

RECOMMENDATION

E. C. Matthews
for E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

BACKGROUND

Attached for your perusal are the submission forms for Parking Authority for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget.

	<u>Start</u> (1)	<u>Project</u> (2)	<u>Page</u> <u>Number</u> (3)	<u>Project Name</u> (4)	<u>Gross Cost</u> (5)	<u>City Cost</u> (6)
a.	1988	38415	17	Land acquisition and development of additional parking facilities in various locations.	200,000	200,000
b.	1988	38416	17	Reconstruction of existing parking facilities	100,000	100,000
c.	1988	38417	17	Parking facility in the south-east quadrant	800,000	800,000
d.	1989	39415	17	Land Acquisition and development of additional parking facilities in James Street South area	1,000,000	1,000,000
e.	1990	30000	18	Parking Structure - south-east or south-west quadrant	6,000,000	6,000,000
f.	1991	31415	18	Land Acquisition and development of additional parking facilities in various locations	350,000	350,000
g.	1992	32000	18	Parking Structure - south-east or south-west quadrant	7,000,000	7,000,000

City of Hamilton
Treasury

3a

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD Parking Authority
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38415
(b) PROJECT NAME Land acquisition and development of additional parking facilities in various locations.
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Construction of parking facilities as required to insure an adequate supply of parking to meet the needs of the City's commercial areas.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1988
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED _____
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 200,000.
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ - 200,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ 200,000 NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED 2.8
- 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED =====
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT Nil
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ Nil.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL
Commercial areas could be adversely affected by lack of adequate parking.

Kenneth Bailey
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager
Assistant Manager-Secretary

Signature of C.A.O.

September 1, 1987

Date

Date

36

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD Parking Authority of the City of Hamilton
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38416
(b) PROJECT NAME Reconstruction of existing parking facilities
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Project to allow for up-grade and improvements of facilities
constructed in the 60's and 70's. Extensive repairs to asphalt;
fencing and also improvements in operating equipment and signage
will be considered.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1988
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 100,000.
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 100,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ 100,000. NO. OF PERSON
- 1989 \$ _____ YEARS CREATED
- 1990 \$ _____ 2 1/2
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED 2 1/2
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT N/A
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ _____
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL
Deteriorating condition of lots and equipment become a liability;
become hazardous to patrons; detract from adjacent properties.

Thomas C. Kelly
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager
ASSISTANT MANAGER - SECRETARY

Signature of C.A.O.

1987-10-15

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

32

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD PARKING AUTHORITY
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38417
(b) PROJECT NAME Parking Facility in the south east quadrant
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
LAND ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPEMENT OF A PARKING FACILITY
IN THE SOUTH EAST QUADRANT TO COMPLETE PROJECT COMMENCED IN 1980
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1988
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 800,000.
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 800,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ 800,000. NO. OF PERSON YEARS CREATED 12 1/2
- 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED 12 1/2
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT Nil-2.5 jobs created in 1980
when first stage of project commenced.
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ _____
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL.
Future parking requirements in this area cannot be met
without acquisition of this property.

[Signature]
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager
Assistant Manager-Secretary

Signature of C.A.O.

September 2, 1987

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

31

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD Parking Authority of the City of Hamilton
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 39415
(b) PROJECT NAME Land acquisition and development of additional parking facilities in James Street South area.
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Acquisition of land and development of a parking facility in the James Street South area, specifically the area south of the T.H.&.B. tracks between MacNab and Hughson Streets
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1989
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED _____
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 1,000,000.
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 1,000,000.
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ _____
- 1989 \$ 1,000,000.
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED 25
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT NIL
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL
Lack of adequate parking could affect commercial areas
This area has been identified in the downtown parking study as having the second highest priority for an increase in parking supply.

James Little
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager
ASSISTANT MANAGER - SECRETARY

Signature of C.A.O.

1987-10-20

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

3e

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD PARKING AUTHORITY
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 30000
(b) PROJECT NAME PARKING STRUCTURE - SOUTHEAST or SOUTHWEST
QUADRANT
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Construction of a parking structure; above grade or sub-grade,
of not less than 500 parking spaces, in the south-east or south-west
quadrant.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1990
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1991
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1990
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 6,000,000.
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ -
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 6,000,000.
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) | YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 | \$ <u> </u> |
| | - 1989 | \$ <u> </u> |
| | - 1990 | \$ <u>6,000,000</u> <u>150</u> |
| | - 1991 | \$ <u> </u> |
| | - 1992 | \$ <u> </u> |
| | - 1993 AND AFTER | \$ <u> </u> |
| (b) | TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED | <u>150</u> |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ 700,000.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL
Inadequate number of parking spaces available to serve future needs
of the Central Business District may have negative effect on
business community and prevent development.

Harold Bailey
Signature of ~~Department Head/Local Board Manager~~
Assistant Manager-Secretary.

Signature of C.A.O.

As approved by the Parking Authority Board 1987 08 20

1987 08 21

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

34

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD Parking Authority of the City of Hamilton
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 31415
(b) PROJECT NAME Land acquisition and development of additional parking facilities in various locations.
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Construction of parking facilities as required to insure an adequate supply of parking to meet the needs of the City Commercial Areas.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1991
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1991
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1991
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 350,000.
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 350,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ _____
- 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ 350,000.
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED 8 3/4
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT NIL
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ NIL
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL
Lack of adequate parking could affect commercial areas.

James A. Kelly
Signature of
~~Department Head/Local Board Manager~~
ASSISTANT MANAGER - SECRETARY

Signature of C.A.O.

1987-10-15

Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

39

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD PARKING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 32000
(b) PROJECT NAME PARKING STRUCTURE - SOUTHEAST OR SOUTHWEST
QUADRANT
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Construction of a parking structure; not less than 500 parking
spaces in the south-east or south-west quadrant.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1992
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1993
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1992
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 7,000,000.
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 7,000,000.
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ _____
- 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ 7,000,000.
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED 175
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ 800,000.

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL

Deficiency in number of parking spaces available to
meet the needs in the Central Business District.

Kenneth P. Kelly
Signature of
~~Department Head/Local Board Manager~~
Assistant Manager-Secretary

As approved by the Parking Authority Board 1987 08 20

Signature of C.A.O.

1987 08 21

Date

Date

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1988 JANUARY 25
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☐ FOR INFORMATION ☒ File No. _____

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) _____ EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET SUBMISSION FORMS - PROPERTY DEPARTMENT - ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
AND PROPERTY MAINTENANCE DIVISION

RECOMMENDATION

E. C. Matthews
for E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

BACKGROUND

Attached for your perusal are the submission forms for the Property Department - Architectural Division and Property Maintenance Division for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget.

	<u>Start</u> (1)	<u>Project</u> (2)	<u>Page</u> <u>Number</u> (3)	<u>Project Name</u> (4)	<u>Gross Cost</u> (5)	<u>City Cost</u> (6)
a.	1988	38307	6	Construction Costs for Accommodation		
				Requirements - City Hall	225,000	225,000
b.	1988	38309	6	Energy Conservation Projects	300,000	300,000
c.	1988	K38501	6	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	250,000	1,350,000
	1988	K39501	7	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	250,000	
	1988	K30501	7	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	250,000	
	1988	K31501	8	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	300,000	
	1988	K32501	8	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	300,000	
d.	1990	30001	7	King Street Pedestrian Bridge East of MacNab	1,000,000	1,000,000
e.	1992	32000	8	City Hall Sprinkler System	1,500,000	1,500,000

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

49

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD Property Department (Architectural Division)
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38307
- (b) PROJECT NAME Construction Costs for Accommodation Requirements - City Hall
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
To provide for various alterations in office accommodation, telephones, partitioning etc. as required from time to time as a result of revisions to operating methods(i.e. departmental reorganizations), and numbers of staff.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1990
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 225,000
- (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
- (c) CITY'S COST \$ 225,000
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 | \$ <u>100,000</u> | <u>2</u> |
| - 1989 | \$ <u>75,000</u> | <u>2</u> |
| - 1990 | \$ <u>50,000</u> | <u>1</u> |
| - 1991 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1993 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED | | <u>5</u> |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT Nil
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ Nil
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL
Not possible to finance charges to office requirements. Could result in extreme overcrowding to the point of being subject to Labour Department review. The positive effects of a departmental reorganization would be lost if Department could not be physically amalgamated due to lack of funds to revise offices.

[Signature]
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

Warrig/87
Date

Date

46

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD PROPERTY (ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION)
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38309
(b) PROJECT NAME Energy Conservation Projects
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Various Locations - Energy Saving Retrofits
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1992
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 300,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 300,000
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 | \$ <u>100,000</u> | <u>2</u> |
| - 1989 | \$ <u>50,000</u> | <u>1</u> |
| - 1990 | \$ <u>50,000</u> | <u>1</u> |
| - 1991 | \$ <u>50,000</u> | <u>1</u> |
| - 1992 | \$ <u>50,000</u> | <u>1</u> |
| - 1993 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | <u>6</u> |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED | | <u>6</u> |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT Nil
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST - Estimated annual savings when \$ Nil
\$250,000 spent is \$60,000 in energy costs.
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL
- Opportunity to reduce energy consumption and maintenance costs
would be lost.

[Signature]
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

[Signature]
Signature of C.A.O.

Nov 19/87
Date

11/1/87
Date

4c

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD Property Department(Property Maintenance Division)
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER K38501-K39501-K30501-K31501-K32501
(b) PROJECT NAME Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
To provide for major replacement costs of a building such as pool
filtering systems, roofs, lighting, etc. which may occur only once
in 20 years in a building.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1992
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 1,350,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 1,350,000
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 | \$ <u>250,000</u> | <u>6</u> |
| - 1989 | \$ <u>250,000</u> | <u>6</u> |
| - 1990 | \$ <u>250,000</u> | <u>6</u> |
| - 1991 | \$ <u>300,000</u> | <u>7</u> |
| - 1992 | \$ <u>300,000</u> | <u>7</u> |
| - 1993 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | <u>32</u> |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED | | <u>=====</u> |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT Nil
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ _____
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL
Could result in the closure of a civic building and cancellation of
a program offered by the City. In less extremes, temporary repairs
might suffice as a stop-gap measure before the ultimate major permanent
replacement is necessary.

[Signature]

Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

[Signature]

Signature of C.A.O.

Nov 19/87

Date

[Signature]

Date

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

4d

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD PROPERTY (ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION)
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 30001
(b) PROJECT NAME KING STREET PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE
EAST OF MACNAB
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Bridge linking Jackson Square with new C.I.B.C. Complex, and
ultimately to Convention Centre.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1990
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1991
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1990
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 1,000,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ 1,000,000
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 1,000,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ _____
- 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ 200,000
- 1991 \$ 800,000
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED 25
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT Nil
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ _____
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL

Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

Date

Date

4e

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD PROPERTY DEPARTMENT
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 32000
- (b) PROJECT NAME CITY HALL SPRINKLER SYSTEM

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
To provide for Personal Safety and Reduce Property Damage in any
Fire and in lieu of Conforming to Present Ontario Building Code.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1992
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1993
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1992
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 1,500,000
- (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
- (c) CITY'S COST \$ 1,500,000

NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED

6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ _____
- 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ 1,500,000 30

(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED

===== 30 =====

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT Nil

8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ Nil

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL

Possible safety effect

[Signature]
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

Nov 19/87
Date

Date

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1988 JANUARY 25
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☐ FOR INFORMATION ☒ File No. _____

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) _____ EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET SUBMISSION FORMS - TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION

J. P. Hammel
for E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

BACKGROUND

Attached for your perusal are the submission forms for the Traffic Department for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget.

<u>Start</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Gross Cost</u>	<u>City Cost</u>
(1)	(2)	Number (3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
a. 1988	38001	11	Traffic Department Operations Centre	6,830,000	2,390,500

39 Received m.w. 23/87

F O R A C T I O N

FROM Murray F. Main, P. Eng.,
Director of Traffic Services

DATE 1987 November 12

TO Executive Committee

Refer To File No. _____

Attention Of H. Solomon

Your File No. _____

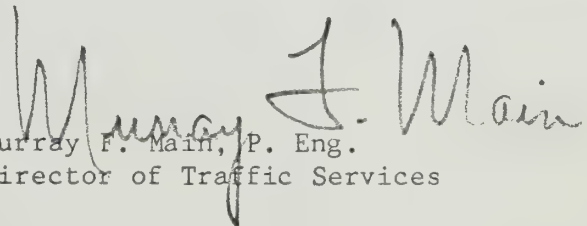
SUBJECT

New Traffic Operations Centre

RECOMMENDATIONS

That:

- \$6.83 million be included in the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget for the provision of a new Traffic Department Operations Centre: and,
- the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth be requested to consider funding for debt charges within the 1988 and subsequent budgets to support 65 percent of the capital cost of the New Operations Centre Facility, (\$4.44 million) as based on the actual division of operations activities.


Murray F. Main, P. Eng.
Director of Traffic Services

BACKGROUND

A. PREVIOUS APPROVALS

On 1986 July 14, the Transport and Environment Committee approved a recommendation requesting the Executive Committee to allocate funding in the 1988 Capital Budget for the provision of a new Traffic Department Operations facility. At the meeting of 1986 November 06, the Executive Committee concurred with the recommendation of the Transport and Environment Committee and recommended this project for inclusion in the 1988 and 1989 Capital Budgets. Following these approvals, more detailed cost and design investigations were undertaken by staff. The various alternatives and cost implications were presented to the Transport and Environment Committee on 1987 October 19. The Committee concurred with the report and has recommended that the Executive Committee include \$6.83 million in the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget for a new building, subject to a portion of the funding being from Regional sources.

B. COST-SHARING

At a recent meeting held among senior staff members of the Regional Finance, City Treasury, Regional Engineering and City Traffic Departments, it was agreed that it would be appropriate for the Region to contribute to the cost of a new Traffic Department facility. The procedure suggested is for the City to tender, fund and construct the building and for the Region to pay a proportion of the cost of the debt charges equal to the proportion of work on Regional Roads. In return for funding a portion of the construction cost, it is proposed that the Region would become a joint owner of the building, in the same ratio as costs are shared.

The 1986 year end expenditures and the 1987 expenditures to date have been examined. Senior Treasury Department staff have been consulted and have verified the calculation procedure. In 1987, the Traffic Department has taken the responsibility for one major new Regional function, that of painting longitudinal markings on all Regional roads, outside the City of Hamilton. As such, 1987 is felt to be more representative of the Department's activities than 1986.

At this point in time in 1987, the Traffic Department outside operation activities are approximately 65 percent Regional in content. It is proposed that this figure be used for the initial budget computations. As soon as the year end figures for 1987 are available, a final percentage will be computed and this value will serve for all subsequent cost sharing computations. As no major changes in our operational strategy are anticipated in the next few years, the use of the final 1987 figures will be representative.

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38001
- (b) PROJECT NAME Traffic Department Operations Centre
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Provision of a new building as the base of operations for all outside Traffic
Department activities (traffic signals, roadway markings, signs, parking meters)
and associated support activities (parts inventory, vehicle storage, employee
facilities). A new building on a vacant property is recommended. The new
facility is to be a direct replacement for the existing City owned structure at
32 Lincoln Street.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1990
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 6,830,000
- (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ 4,439,500 (1)
- (c) CITY'S COST \$ 2,390,500
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 | \$ <u>932,000</u> | <u>6.6</u> |
| - 1989 | \$ <u>2,166,000</u> | <u>43.3</u> |
| - 1990 | \$ <u>3,732,000</u> | <u>74.6</u> |
| - 1991 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1993 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED | | <u>124.5</u> |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT None within City
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ 81,390 (2)

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL
Existing building is too small and poorly organized. This results in inefficiencies
in operations, substandard control of large inventory, unsafe working conditions
and lower productivity. Substandard employee working environment and facilities
leads to low worker morale and lower output.

Murray J. Main
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

Date

Date

- NOTES: (1) Funding from Region. Subject to approval of Regional Engineering Services
Committee and Regional Council. Region to own 65% of building.
- (2) In 1987 Dollars. Existing cost (32 Lincoln) is \$59,620, increase is \$21,770.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1988 JANUARY 25
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☐ FOR INFORMATION ☒ File No. _____

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) _____ EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET SUBMISSION FORMS - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION

for J. P. Hamman
E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

BACKGROUND

Attached for your perusal are the submission forms for the Community Development Department for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget.

	<u>Start</u> (1)	<u>Project</u> (2)	<u>Page</u> <u>Number</u> (3)	<u>Project Name</u> (4)	<u>Gross Cost</u> (5)	<u>City Cost</u> (6)
a.	1988	38000	49	Municipal Non-profit (Hamilton) Housing Corp. Landbanking for Non-profit Housing	5,000,000	5,000,000
b.	1989	38001	49	Waterfront Redevelopment	48,000,000	14,000,000
c.	1988	38002	49	Industrial Waste Clean-up former Lax Property	1,000,000	1,000,000
d.	1988	E38006	49	P.R.I.D.E. Programme - Crown Point West/Stipeley - Phase II	2,000,000	1,000,000
e.	1989	F39005	50	P.R.I.D.E. Programme - Beasley	1,000,000	500,000

69

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD Community Development
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38000
(b) PROJECT NAME Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corp. -
Landbanking for Non-Profit Housing
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Establishment of landbanking fund to allow acquisition of properties
suitable for non-profit housing. Fund will be reimbursed when
mortgage funding received at time of non-profit project commitment
by Ministry of Housing.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1992
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED N/A
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 5,000,000.
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 5,000,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ 1,000,000.
- 1989 \$ 1,000,000.
- 1990 \$ 1,000,000.
- 1991 \$ 1,000,000.
- 1992 \$ 1,000,000.
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED =====
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ _____
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL
Municipal Non-Profit Housing Corp. will have difficulty providing
sites in the future. City Council will not be able to compliment
planning policy regarding type and location of residential development.

E. Rowell
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

SEPT. 11 / 87
Date

Date

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD Community Development
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38004
- (b) PROJECT NAME Waterfront Redevelopment
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Major public Waterfront recreational development at Hamilton's
West Harbour.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1989 (1988 for further studies)
- (b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1994
- (c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 48,000,000.
- (b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS P.S. 3300 \$ 34,000,000.
- (c) CITY'S COST \$ 14,000,000.
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 | \$ <u>600,000.</u> | <u>18</u> |
| - 1989 | \$ <u>11,400,000.</u> | <u>342</u> |
| - 1990 | \$ <u>15,000,000.</u> | <u>450</u> |
| - 1991 | \$ <u>15,000,000.</u> | <u>450</u> |
| - 1992 | \$ <u>5,000,000.</u> | <u>150</u> |
| - 1993 AND AFTER | \$ <u>1,000,000.</u> | <u>30</u> |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED | | <u>1,140</u> |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT 2400
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ 400,000.

9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL

To be determined through the environmental assessment process
however, the obvious result will be the loss of a major regional
tourist/recreational development and public access to the sole
remaining piece of public open space on Hamilton's Waterfront.
Loss of \$10,200,000. Provincial commitment.

E. Louw
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

SEPT-11/87
Date

SEPT 11 1987
Date

6c

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD Community Development
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38002
(b) PROJECT NAME Industrial Waste Clean-Up Former Lax Property
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Removal of hazardous wastes on former Lax Property satisfactory
to the Ministry of the Environment.
Consultant B.A.R. Environmental
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1988
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED _____
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 1,000,000.
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ NIL
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 1,000,000.
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 | \$ <u>1,000,000.</u> | <u>30</u> |
| - 1989 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1990 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1991 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1992 | \$ _____ | _____ |
| - 1993 AND AFTER | \$ _____ | _____ |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED | <u>50</u> | <u>30</u>
***** |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ _____
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL
Ministry enforcing Environmental Protection Act and forcing
clean-up.

E. Kowalski
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

SEPT 11/87
Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

- 69
1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD Community Development
 2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER E 38006 ✓
(b) PROJECT NAME P.R.I.D.E. (PROGRAMME - CROWN POINT WEST/STIPELEY
- PHASE-II
 3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Funding to provide for the renewal of infrastructure, hard services
and limited acquisition in Hamilton's industrial areas including the
provision of improved buffer treatment between existing industrial
and residential areas, thereby making it beneficial for existing to
remain and expand and encouraging new industries to locate in Hamilton.
The Programme is designed to address Industrial, Residential and Commercial
 4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE Originally 1987; new start 1988 conce
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1990 (same as previous).
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
 5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 2,000,000.
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ 1,000,000. Ministry of Municipal
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 1,000,000. Affairs
 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ 100,000. NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED
- 1989 \$ 900,000. 3
- 1990 \$ 27
- 1991 \$
- 1992 \$
- 1993 AND AFTER \$
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED 30
=====
 7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT 100
 8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$
 9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL
Will jeopardize or eliminate receipt of Provincial allocation; industrial
areas will not receive necessary financial input to improve hard and
soft services or to help eliminate chronic problem of abutting
residential uses restricting growth of industrial uses.

Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.C.

SEPT 11/87
Date

Date

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD Community Development
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER F39005
(b) PROJECT NAME P.R.I.D.E. PROGRAMME - BEASLEY
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Renewal of both "hard" and "soft" Municipal infrastructure within the
next - priority residential neighbourhood; the ranking of which was
established by the Parks Sub-Committee. A review of the commercial
and industrial needs of the neighbourhood will be undertaken since
these concerns are also eligible under PRIDE.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1989
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1991
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1989
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 1,000,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ 500,000 Ministry of Municipal Affairs
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 500,000 PRIDE
- | | | NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED |
|--|----|--------------------------------|
| 6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 | \$ | |
| - 1989 | \$ | <u>100,000</u> 3 |
| - 1990 | \$ | <u>200,000</u> 6 |
| - 1991 | \$ | <u>200,000</u> 6 |
| - 1992 | \$ | |
| - 1993 AND AFTER | \$ | |
| (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED | | <u>15</u> |
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT 50
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ 10,000*
*Estimate by Public Works Department - Parks Division
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL
Further deterioration of the Neighbourhood social and recreational
facilities. Priority-One-Park remains undeveloped in a neighbourhood
encompassing a major part of the central business district and in close
proximity to the Waterfront.

Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

SEPT 11/89
Date

Date

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1988 JANUARY 25
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☐ FOR INFORMATION ☒ File No. _____

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) _____ EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET SUBMISSION FORMS - TREASURY DEPARTMENT

RECOMMENDATION

J. R. Hammel
for E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

BACKGROUND

Attached for your perusal are the submission forms for the Treasury Department for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget.

<u>Start</u> (1)	<u>Project</u> (2)	<u>Page</u> <u>Number</u> (3)	<u>Project Name</u> (4)	<u>Gross Cost</u> (5)	<u>City Cost</u> (6)
a. 1988	38295	5	Computer Software - Database and 4th Generation Language	150,000	150,000
b. 1988	38305	5	Computer Software	850,000	850,000
c. 1988	38306	5	Computer Environment Improvements	350,000	350,000

City of Hamilton
Treasury

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

7a

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD TREASURY -- INFORMATION SYSTEMS
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38295
(b) PROJECT NAME COMPUTER SOFTWARE -- DATA BASE AND
4TH GENERATION LANGUAGE
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Strategically, Data Base and a 4th Generation Language provides increased
benefits over the current methodology (balance of Project started in 1987):
ease of use, presented to users in a familiar form; improves people productivity
in both the end user area and the data processing group; more responsive to ad
hoc requests; provides multiple paths to access information; flexible in design
to accommodate expanding needs; has the ability to interface with professional
office computers; provides for greater integrity of data; improved security for
disaster recovery; more efficient development of new application systems.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1988
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 150,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 150,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ 150,000
- 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED =====
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ _____
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
OR CITY COUNCIL
If Data Base and 4th General Languages are not adopted, Software maintenance
costs will continue to increase and the replacement of obsolete systems will be
considerably more expensive than the data base alternative.

E. L. Fisher
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

Jan 21/88

Date

Date

76

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD TREASURY -- INFORMATION SYSTEMS
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38305
(b) PROJECT NAME COMPUTER SOFTWARE
3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.
Software development companies make significant investments in software products (in most cases millions of dollars) and then recover their investment through the sale of copies of the software to many clients. This arrangement makes highly functional software available to Data Processing Centres at a fraction of the cost that would be associated with in-house development and facilities in the reallocation of more of the existing resources to the systems application backlog.
4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1992
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 850,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 850,000
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ 125,000
- 1989 \$ 150,000
- 1990 \$ 175,000
- 1991 \$ 200,000
- 1992 \$ 200,000
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
- (b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED _____
7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____
8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ _____
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR CITY COUNCIL
The Corporation is in a position to take advantage of the reduced availability cost of packaged software as the Corporation requires general purpose software for statistical analysis, performance monitoring, project control and many other business applications.

[Signature]
Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.

Jan. 21/88
Date

Date

City of Hamilton
Treasury

7c

1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET
INDIVIDUAL CAPITAL PROJECT SUBMISSION FORM

1. DEPARTMENT/LOCAL BOARD TREASURY -- INFORMATION SYSTEMS
2. (a) PROJECT NUMBER 38306
(b) PROJECT NAME COMPUTER ENVIRONMENT IMPROVEMENTS

3. DETAILED DESCRIPTION, STATING PURPOSE, TYPE OF PROJECT, LOCATION, ETC.

The computer installation has continued to evolve from 1964 in response to
increased information needs but has evolved within an environment which is not
suited to these changed conditions in the areas of:
(a) fire protection,
(b) physical security,
(c) electrical power supply configuration,
(d) electrical cable routing between computer components.

4. (a) PROJECT STARTING DATE 1988
(b) PROJECT FINISHING DATE 1988
(c) YEAR ONTARIO MUNICIPAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED 1988
5. (a) GROSS COST OF PROJECT \$ 350,000
(b) SUBSIDIES AND OTHER RECEIPTS \$ _____
(c) CITY'S COST \$ 350,000

NO. OF PERSON
YEARS CREATED

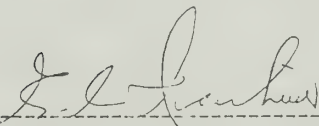
6. (a) YEAR OF EXPENDITURE - 1988 \$ 350,000
- 1989 \$ _____
- 1990 \$ _____
- 1991 \$ _____
- 1992 \$ _____
- 1993 AND AFTER \$ _____
(b) TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSON YEARS CREATED =====

7. ADDITIONAL JOBS TO BE CREATED BY THE PROJECT _____

8. ANNUAL OPERATING COST \$ _____

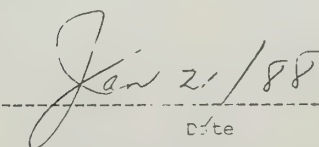
9. EFFECT OF REDUCTION IN COST, DELAY OR ELIMINATION BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

OR CITY COUNCIL
As increased emphasis and dependence is placed on on-line Information Systems,
any business organization becomes more vulnerable to any source of
interruptions to its data processing system. For these reasons, it is
recommended that measures be taken to improve the computer environment to
currently accepted standards.



Signature of
Department Head/Local Board Manager

Signature of C.A.O.


Date

Date



THE CORPORATION OF THE
City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Kathy Decter
Public Library
3rd floor

NOTICE OF MEETING

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

February 11, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

JJS/dg
att.

AGENDA

2:00 O'CLOCK P.M. - 1988 - 1992 CAPITAL BUDGET CONSIDERATIONS

1. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY - HOUSING HOUSING CO. LTD.
2. H.E.C.F.I. - CORPORATE
3. H.E.C.F.I. - CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT
4. H.E.C.F.I. - HAMILTON PLACE
5. H.E.C.F.I. - CONVENTION CENTRE
6. H.E.C.F.I. - COPPS COLISEUM
7. FIRE DEPARTMENT
8. CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT
9. CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT - DUNDURN CASTLE
10. CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT - HAMILTON-SCOURGE
11. OTHER BUSINESS
12. ADJOURNMENT

*
Coded
Separately
as CA40N+BLA
88 B72
Oversize

URBAN MUNICIPAL

FEB 15 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

Natly Deter

Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

Executive Committee
Thursday, February 4, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL

FEB 8 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

A G E N D A

(A) 2:00 P.M. - Mr. O. FERGUSON, CHAIRMAN, SENIORS CITIZENS COUNCIL

- Status Report

1. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS HELD:

- a) January 12, 1988
- b) January 14, 1988
- c) January 20, 1988
- d) January 21, 1988
- e) January 28, 1988

2. CHAIRMANS REMARKS

3. CONSIDERATION OF COMMITTEE REPORTS:

- a) Transport and Environment
- b) Parks and Recreation
- c) Planning and Development
- d) Legislation Committee
- e) Finance Committee

4. S.P.C.A.

- 1988 Operating Budget

5. MAYOR R. M. MORROW

(a) National Conference on Downtown Revitalization

6. CAPITAL PROJECTS

- a) T. & E. - Financing of Services - Rymal Survey Addition
- b) T. & E. - Land Acquisition Costs - Alderson & Christopher Drive
- c) City Solicitor - By-law - Enclave Clearance
- d) City Solicitor - By-law - Windermere Basin Project

7. OTHER BUSINESS

8. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL (see attached agenda)

9. ADJOURNMENT

FEB 01 1988

(A)

FOR INFORMATION

FROM (MISS) AUDELL SCHIMMEL,
DIRECTOR OF CULTURE & RECREATION DATE 1988, January 26

TO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE Refer To File No. _____

Attention Of _____

Your File No. _____

SUBJECT STATUS REPORT - SENIOR CITIZEN'S COUNCIL

BACKGROUND

(Miss) Audell Schimmel

In response to your inquiry, I would advise that the first meeting of the duly elected Senior Citizen's Council was held on June 11, 1987, followed by an election of officers, June 19th.

Mr. Ed Beattie and Mrs. Carolyn Kovacs of this Department were assigned to assist as resource staff.

During the initial period efforts were focused on what the Council considered to be their highest priorities, and sub-committees formed accordingly.

Communications and Information Sharing
Housing
Health
Transportation
Publicity

The need for a Central Information Centre was also addressed, the purpose of which would be to provide information to seniors in such areas as Housing, Pensions, Social Services, Health and Welfare, Income Tax, Transportation.

At the October 19th meeting, discussion broadened to include the need for a recreation facility or facilities.

It was agreed at that time, that further discussions with respect to same would take place at meetings scheduled for January 19th and January 28th, and that such discussions would take into consideration: physical requirements; potential location(s); population trends; public transportation; proximity to existing facilities and services.

It is the intention of the Senior Citizens' Council to submit a report and commendations early in the new year.

I should also advise that members of the Seniors Council were pleased to informally meet with the Mayor and other Members of Council at their December Social Activity, and to be assured of your continued interest and support in their efforts.

(A)

1(a)

Tuesday, January 12, 1988
7:50 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

The Executive Committee met:

There were present: Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman.
Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Vice Chairman
Alderman B. Hinkley,
Alderman Wheeler

Alderman P. Cowell was present at 7:15 when the meeting was called, however due to the delay in convening the meeting Alderman Cowell was not able to be present.

Copies of a letter dated December 4, 1987, from J. Henderson Nurre of the Lincoln Alexander Community Centre requesting a grant to cover the costs associated with the visit of Mr. Dexter King, son of the late Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, who will be giving an address on the life and death of his late father in Hamilton on January 24, 1988, were distributed to the members.

Also distributed, were copies of a proposed budget prepared by the Lincoln Alexander Community Centre officials showing total expenditures of \$23 000 with a requested grant from the City of Hamilton of \$15 000.

Following a brief discussion, a motion to guarantee payment of an amount of up to \$5 000 to offset these costs was lost by a 2-2 tie vote of the Committee (In favour of guaranteeing payment were Mayor Morrow and Alderman Hinkley; Opposed were Alderman McCulloch and Wheeler).

The meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman
Executive Committee

1988 January 19
Typed by: D. Geroux

Visit-Mr. Dexter
Luther King

-Guarantee of
payment LOST

Adjournment

1(b)

Thursday, January 14, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

The Executive Committee met:

There were present:

Mayor R. Morrow, Chairman
Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Vice-Chairman
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman P. Cowell

Also present:

Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. I. R. Hammel, Treasury Dept.
Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Dept.
Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Comm.

The Treasurer reviewed with the Members of the Committee the proposed procedure for considering the 1988 - 1992 Provisional Capital Budget.

The Committee agreed that each member of the Committee would rate the project from 0 - 5. Mr. Matthews advised that the ratings of the members of the Committee will be tabulated and in the event of a tie, same will be broken on the basis of (1) being awarded hard services, (2) for soft services and (3) for administration.

Capital Budget for
Engineering Dept.

Mr. S. Spencer and Mr. R. Meiers of the Engineering Department appeared before the Committee in connection with the Capital Budget Submission for Municipal Services.

Following review and discussion, the Committee moved to receive the submission which provides for the following:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>GROSS COST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
1988	Municipal Services - Owner's Share	\$ 390 000	No change
1988	Municipal Services - Owner's Share	575 000	No change
1989	Municipal Services - Owner's Share	575 000	No change
1990	Municipal Services - Owner's Share	605 000	No change
1991	Municipal Services - Owner's Share	635 000	No change
1992	Municipal Services - Owner's Share	670 000	No change
1988	Municipal Services - City's Share	\$ 635 000	No change
1988	Municipal Services - City's Share	125 000	No change
1989	Municipal Services - City's Share	500 000	No change
1990	Municipal Services - City's Share	525 000	No change
1991	Municipal Services - City's Share	550 000	No change
1992	Municipal Services - City's Share	580 000	No change

1988	Greenhill Ave - Roadway, curbs and Sidewalks	860 000	No change
1988	Riverdale East Neighbourhood Road Access	68 000	No change
1988	Storm Drainage Projects	180 000	No change
1988	1988 Reconstruction Program	7 695 000	No change
1988	Provision of City's Share of Services	1 000 000	No change
1989	Provision of City's Share of Services	750 000	No change
1990	Provision of City's Share of Services	750 000	No change
1991	Provision of City's Share of Services	750 000	No change
1992	Provision of City's Share of Services	750 000	No change
1989	1989 Reconstruction Program	9 200 000	Reduced to \$8 200 000
1990	1990 Reconstruction Program	8 500 000	No change
1991	1991 Reconstruction Program	8 900 000	No change
1992	1992 Reconstruction Program	9 300 000	No change

In discussing the Reconstruction Program, the Committee requested the Chief Administrative Officer to investigate the feasibility and desirability of requesting the Provincial Authorities to apply the City's Roadway Reconstruction Subsidy to the Region, in order that the Region can accelerate its Reconstruction Program. The Committee suggested that the C.A.O.'s report have input from the Finance Commissioner, the Engineer and the Director of Public Works.

In discussing the 1989 Reconstruction Program in the amount of \$9 200 000, Mr. Spencer advised that one million dollars was included in that allocation for the Greenhill Avenue Project which can now be removed inasmuch as provisions being made for this project in 1988.

Messrs. J. Pavelka, B. Court and D. Heinz appeared before the Committee in connection with the Capital Budget Program for the Department of Public Works.

The Committee reviewed the budget submission in detail and approved receipt of same subject to the changes noted:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>GROSS COST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
1988	Public Works Yard - Increased costs	\$ 393 000	Nil
1988	Sidewalk Sweepers	150 000	delayed to 1989 & decrease amount to \$50 000 to provide for the purchase of five elephant vacs
1988	Refuse Packer	246 000	delayed to 1989
1989	Queen St. Steps	320 000	delayed to 1991
1988	Street Flushers	180 000	Reduce 1988 portion to \$90 000 and provide for \$90 000 in 1989

ital Budget for
blic Works

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>GROSS COST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
1988	Sander/Wing Plow Units	170 000	delayed to 1989 and provide for \$85 000 in 1989 & \$85 000 in 1990
1988	Crew Cab Pickup Truck	23 000	delayed to 1989
1988	Litter Container Packer	82 000	delayed to 1989
1988	Sidewalk Plows & Tractors	180 000	reduce 1988 appropriation to \$36 000 with balance to be provided as a separate project
1988	Vacall - (Catchbasin Cleaning) Equipment	378 000	delayed to 1989
1990	Paving Maintenance Yards	100 000	project withdrawn
1989	Snow Blowers	400 000	delayed to 1990
1992	Snow Melter - New Equipment	1 250 000	Project withdrawn

Messrs. J. Pavelka, R. C. Nutley and D. Heinz appeared before the Committee in connection with the Capital Budget Submission for the Parks Division of the Department of Public Works.

Capital Budget for
Parks Division

The Committee reviewed the submission in detail and approved receipt of same subject to the following changes:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>GROSS COST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
1988	King's Forest Bridge	\$ 75 000	no change
1988	T. B. McQueston Park Development (Stage I)	1 250 000	no change
1988	Additional Equipment (Horticulture)	380 000	no change
1988	Equipment	60 000	no change
1988	Upgrading of Gage Park	118 000	no change
1988	Brian Timmis Stadium improvements	300 000	approved \$40 000 for press boxes only in 1988 with balance of \$260 000 to be provided in 1990

Executive Committee
January 14, 1988

-4-

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>GROSS COST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
1988	Floodlighting - Brian Timmis Stadium	130 000	no change
1988	Sackville Hill Park Parking Lot	60 000	Allocate \$40 000 for 1988 with balance of \$20.000 in 1989
1988	Mountain Drive Park Fencing, Wall & Pathway Repairs	100 000	No change
1988	Brampton Street -Parks #2 Depot and Yard Construction	50 000	Allocate \$20 000 only for 1988 with balance of \$30 000 in 1989
1988	Mohawk Sports Park - Fieldhouse	81 000	No Change
1988	Mohawk Sports Park - Utility Building	24 000	No Change
1989	Park Development and Redevelopment by Priority	1 500 000	Advance Project to commence in 1988 and provide \$321 000 for 1988 the balance over the following years
1989	Construction or repair of Parking Lot or Pathways in various locations	500 000	No Change
1989	Relocation of Gore Park fountain	225 000	Delete Project
1989	Replace of Gage Pk Depot	355 000	No Change
1989	Renovations to Chedoke Golf Course Parking Lot, Paths, etc	300 000	Reduce total appropriation for project to \$200 000 with \$50 000 being provided in 1989
1989	Floodlighting - Globe Pk	140 000	No Change

1989	Commonwealth Park - Irrigation System, Bleachers, parking	610 000	Reduce 1989 appropriation to \$100 000 and reduce 1990 from \$300 000 to \$100 000 with the remainder over the following years
1989	Park Fieldhouse - various locations (3)	780 000	Delay project start to 1990
1989	Bow Valley - Creek Re-alignment and Pedestrian Footbridge	60 000	No Change
1989	Renovations to King's Forest Paths	200 000	Reduce 1989 appropriation to \$50 000 with \$50 000 to be provided each year thereafter
1990	Upgrading of Historical Parks	52 750	No Change
1990	Additional Equipment for Golf Courses	210 000	Delete Project
1990	West Mountain - New Baseball Facility	180 000	Delete Project
1990	Automatic Irrigation Various Lawn Bowling Greens	65 000	Delete Project
1990	Floodlighting - Eastwood Park	80 000	No Change
1990	Renovations to King's Forest Parking Lot	305 000	Delete Project
1991	Floodlighting - Mahoney Park	90 000	No Change
1991	Central Mountain Stadium	3 350 000	Delete Project
1991	King's Forest Golf Course Improvements	250 000	No Change
1991	Chedoke Golf Course Improvements	550 000	Delay to 1992
1991	Provision for Mountain Lawn Bowling Facility	100 000	Delete Project
1992	Ivor Wynne Stadium Artificial Turf Replacement	800 000	Increased cost to \$1 400 000

Executive Committee
January 14, 1988

-6-

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>GROSS COST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
1992	Floodlighting - Barton Community Centre	100 000	No Change

The meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved.

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman
Executive Committee

1988 January 25
Typed by: D. Geroux

Wednesday, January 20, 1988
1:30 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

The following members of the Executive Committee met as a Sub-Committee to interview citizen applicant for appointment to the various Boards/Committees:

There were present: Mayor R. Morrow, Chairman
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman R. Wheeler

Also present: Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

The Committee conducted interviews with the following applicants for appointment to the HECFI Board. Also in attendance during these interviews were Alderman J. Gallagher and Alderman T. Murray:

HECFI Applicants

Mr. Gary Bard
Mr. Michael A. Dingwall
Ms. Mary Dow
Mr. Gene Kwiatowski
Mr. Umias Soomet
Mr. J. D. Simpson

The Secretary advised that Ms. Jacqueline Munro who applied for appointment to the HECFI Board and the Public Library Board telephoned the office prior to the meeting to advise that she had an appointment in Toronto and would be unable to meet with the Committee.

The Committee noted that in addition to those persons interviewed, the following applicants which the Committee did not feel was necessary to conduct an interview with, applied for appointment to HECFI.

Mr. Tom Casey
Mr. Frank P. DeNardis
Mr. William J. Tidball

Hamilton Public Library Board

Alderman D. Christopherson, Member of the Library Board was in attendance during the interviews for the Library Board.

*Hamilton Public
Library Applicants*

The Committee interviewed the following applicants:

Mr. Peter Hutton
Mr. Alexander Mouriopoulos
Mrs. Ina Mowatt

It was noted that an application was received from Mr. Santokh S. Pooni of Dundas however, he is not eligible inasmuch as he is not a resident of the City which is required by the Public Libraries Act.

Property Standards Committee

Mr. Fred Jongeling

*Property Standards
Applicant*

Hamilton Housing Co. Ltd.

Mr. Walter J. Galdenzi

*Hamilton Housing Co.
Applicant*

Following consideration, the Committee agreed to recommend the following appointments:

HECFI

- Mr. Tom Casey
- Mr. Frank P. De Nardis
- Mrs. Mary Dow

PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARD

- Mr. Peter Hutton

PROPERTY STANDARDS COMMITTEE

- Mr. Fred Jongeling

HAMILTON HOUSING CO. LTD.

- Mr. Walter J. Galdenzie

Taken as read and approved

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

Mayor R. Morrow, Chairman
Executive Committee

1988 January 26
Typed by D. Geroux

Thursday, January 21, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

The Executive Committee met:

There were present: Mayor R. Morrow, Chairman
Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Vice-Chairman
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman P. Cowell

Also present: Alderman D. Christopherson - part of meeting
Alderman J. Gallagher - part of meeting
Alderman H. Merling - part of meeting
Alderman T. Murray - part of meeting
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee

The minutes of the meetings (2) held Thursday, January 7, 1988 were adopted as circulated to the Members.

The Committee reviewed and approved the following reports for presentation to City Council:

- Second Report of the Transport and Environment Committee
- Third Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee
- Second Report of the Planning and Development Committee
- Second Report of the Legislation Committee
- Second Report of the Finance Committee

Miss B. Lemke of the Business Watch - Ottawa Street Business Improvement Area appeared before the Committee in connection with the Business Watch Programme. A copy of a letter dated December 17, 1987 from Ms. Lemke to Mayor Morrow setting out the details of the Programme were distributed to the Members.

*Business Watch
Program*

Following discussion, the Committee agreed to recommend to City Council that the concept of a Business Watch Programme for Business Improvement Areas as Business Districts as developed by Ms. Besima Lemke be endorsed and that City Council lend assistance and encouragement to the proponents of the programme to further develop the program and to determine the most suitable governing authority for same.

As recommended by the Sub-Committee, the Committee agreed to recommend the following appointments:

*Recommendations of
Sub-Committee for
the following
appointments:*

Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc.

Mr. Tom Casey
Mr. Frank P. De Narids
Mrs. Mary Dow

HECFI

Public Library Board

Mr. Peter Hutton

Public Library

Property Standards Committee

Mr. Fred Jongeling

Property Standards

Hamilton Housing Co. Ltd.

Mr. Walter J. Galdenzie

Provincial Grants

Mayor Morrow advised that he will be meeting with the Honourable L. Munro and the Honourable C. Ward on Friday, January 22, 1988, to discuss the Provincial conditional and unconditional grants and extended an invitation to the Members of City Council to attend. With regards to provincial grants, Mr. Sage advised that the total conditional and unconditional grants from the Province for 1988 is \$200 000 less than that in 1987.

*Improvements on
Bernie Arbour
Stadium*

As recommended by the Treasurer in a report dated January 19, 1988, the Committee agreed to recommend to City Council that the balance of \$49 500 for improvements to the Bernie Arbour Stadium be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects - Account No. 0280-27 and further that the previously approved cost of the "Ivor Wynne Stadium" Project Account No. 0408-C3625 be reduced accordingly from \$1 668 000 to \$1 618 500.

It was noted that the Parks and Recreation Committee approved an increase in the estimates for the Bernie Arbour Stadium improvements of \$130 500. and that the balance of the increase is being funded from other accounts under the Parks and Recreation Committees jurisdiction.

*City's share of
services in Loconder
Gardens \$54,836.00*

As approved by the Transport and Environment Committee at its meeting on January 18, 1988, and as recommended by the Treasurer in a report dated January 18, 1988, the Committee agreed to recommend to City Council that the additional amount of \$54 836. required for the city's share of services in Loconder Gardens and be financed from the "Reserve for City's Share of Services through Unsubdivided Lands", Account No. 0280-12/

*Authorize the Crown
Point West/Stipeley
Pride Programme*

As recommended by the Solicitor in a report dated January 13, 1988, the Committee approved a by-law to Authorize the Crown Point West/Stipeley PRIDE Programme - Phase I.

The Committee reviewed and approved for presentation to City Council the Summary of Capital Projects in Progress as at December 31, 1987.

*Free parking for
out-of-town delegates*

Messrs. B. Conacher, W. Penfold and G. Macaluso appeared before the Committee in connection with HECFI's recommendation that the cost to providing free parking in 1988 to out-of-town delegates for conventions or trade shows no longer be financed from the Special Events Subsidy Reserve Account or from HECFI Operating Account and that HECFI no longer have administrative responsibility for this program.

Copies of a report dated January 21, 1988, from the Chief Administrative Officer reporting on this matter were distributed to the Members.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed to recommend the following to City Council

*HECFI Fund increase
for parking*

1. (a) That HECFI fund up to \$75 000 in 1988 out of the HECFI Special Events Subsidy Fund for parking subsidization for qualified convention and trade show delegates;

*Tourism and Convention
parking subsidized*

(b) That effective upon approval of Regional Council, the Tourism and Convention Division of the Regional Economic Development Department monitor and administer parking subsidization for qualified convention and trade show delegates;

- (c) That the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth be responsible for funding parking subsidization for qualified convention and trade show delegates in 1989 and beyond;
- (d) That the policy for qualification for parking subsidization for convention and trade show delegates as adopted by City Council on June 28, 1983, be amended to read as follows:
 - (i) Free parking be supplied in designated city owned and operated parking lots to out-of-town convention and trade show delegates attending a recognized convention or trade show.
 - (ii) A recognized convention or trade show is one which must be for a minimum of two (2) days in duration and whose out-of-town delegates use a minimum of one hundred and seventy-five (175) hotel rooms.
 - (iii) Subsidized parking will be made available to selected conferences or trade shows provided that the matter of free parking is negotiated with the Tourism and Convention Division prior to the conference or trade show being awarded.
- (e) That all commitments made to provide free parking as a condition of attracting conferences/conventions, prior to the acceptance of this revised policy be honoured;
- (f) That a reporting procedure be established to provide for regular reporting of commitments made to provide free parking and the costs associated with each.
- (g) That a copy of this resolution be forwarded to Regional Council for its consideration and approval.

As recommended by the Treasurer in a report dated January 11, 1988, the Committee agreed to recommend to City Council that in order for funding to be in place in time for the City's hosting of the Society for Arboriculture Conferences in Hamilton February 16 - 19, 1988, and an amount of \$8 000 be set aside, in advance of formal approval of the 1988 Estimates from the total estimate of \$35 000 for the purpose of "Hosting of Conferences With Municipal Subject Content", Account No. 0370-0263.

*Advance for the 1988
Estimates*

As recommended by the Chief Administrative Officer in a report dated January 19, 1988, the Committee agreed that the proposed funding levels for 1988 for accounts under the Executive Committees jurisdiction be maintained and further that in view of the fact that the total budget for "Hosting Conferences With Municipal Subject Content" is limited to \$35 000, that the Director of Culture and Recreation/Parks and Recreation Committee be requested to review the requested budget of \$24 100 for the 1988 Canadian Parks and Recreation Association Conference, with a view to reducing same.

*1988 Funding levels
be maintained*

Copies of the "Comment Cards" received to date were distributed to the members. The Committee directed that copies of the cards be forwarded for information and/or action if they deem necessary, to the department.

Comment cards

The Committee noted that a number of the persons expressed concerns with regards to the limited parking for people visiting City Hall and in this regard, the Committee agreed to refer the matter of parking to the appropriate committee for its consideration.

*Concerns regarding
visitor parking at
City Hall*

In generally discussing the comment card procedure, the Committee agreed that in future copies of comment cards be forwarded to the department involved for their comments and/or response prior to the cards being submitted to the Committee.

In discussing the Sherwood Library relocation planned for 1989, the Committee felt that savings of public funds could be realized if the proposed facility were developed in conjunction with another public facility such as a school, fire station, recreation centre, regional facility etc. In this regard, the Committee agreed to recommend to City Council that the Library Board be formally requested to thoroughly explore a joint use facility when developing its plans for the Sherwood replacement.

In further discussing the Library relocation, Alderman Cowell expressed concern with regard to the facility being relocated too distant from its present location and requested Mrs. McAnanama to note the benefits of the current location when arriving at a final decision.

Mr. P. Baker, General Manager of the Parking Authority appeared before the Committee in connection with the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget Submission for the Parking Authority.

The Committee reviewed the submission in detail which provided for the following and approved receipt of same:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>GROSS COST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
1988	Land acquisition and development of additional parking facilities in various locations	200 000	No change
1988	reconstruction of existing parking facilities	100 000	No change
1988	Parking Facility in the south-east quadrant	800 000	No change
1989	Land Acquisition and development of additional parking facilities in James St. S. area	1 000 000	No change
1990	Parking Structure - south-east or south-west quadrant	6 000 000	Advance from 1990 to 1989
1991	Land Acquisition and development of additional parking facilities in various locations	350 000	No change
1992	Parking Structure - south-east or south-west quadrant	7 000 000	Delay to 1993

Parking Authority

Messrs. D. W. Vyce and Mr. Martiniuk appeared before the Committee in connection with the Capital Budget Submission for the Architectural and Property Maintenance Division of the Property Department.

*Architectural and
Property Maintenance
Division*

The Committee reviewed the budget in detail which provides for the following and approved receipt of same:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>GROSS AMOUNT</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
1988	Construction Costs for Accommodation Requirements City Hall	225 000	No change
1988	Energy Conservation Projects	300 000	No change
1988	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	250 000	No change
1988	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	250 000	No change
1988	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	250 000	No change
1988	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	300 000	No change
1988	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	300 000	No change
1990	King Street Pedestrian Bridge East of MacNab	1 000 000	Reduce to \$200 000
1992	City Hall Sprinkler System	1 500 000	No change

Mr. M. Main and H. Solomon of the Traffic Department appeared before the Committee in connection with the Traffic Department's Capital Budget Submission. Also in attendance was Alderman H. Merling, Chairman of the Transport and Environment Committee.

Traffic Department

Following discussion, the Committee approved to receive the submission of the Traffic Department which provides for the following:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>GROSS COST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
1988	Traffic Dept Operations Centre	6 830 000	No change

The Committee requested staff to investigate the feasibility and desirability of providing the Traffic Department Operations Centre as part of an existing City/Regional facility or a proposed City/Regional facility.

Executive Committee
1988 January 28

4

Community Development

Mr. E. W. Kowalski, Director of Community Development appeared before the Committee in connection with the Capital Budget Submission for the Community Development Department:

The Committee reviewed the budget in detail which provides for the following and approved receipt of same:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>GROSS COST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
1988	Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corp. Landbanking for Non-profit Housing	5 000 000	No change
1989	Waterfront Redevelopment	48 000 000	No change
1988	Industrial Waste Clean-up former LAX Property	1 000 000	No change
1988	PRIDE Program Crown Point West/Stipeley Phase II	2 000 000	No change
1989	PRIDE Program - Beasley	1 000 000	No change

In discussing the Waterfront Project, it was noted that while the gross cost of the project is \$48 000 000, the estimated city's portion after Federal and Provincial Grants/Subsidies is only .

In further discussing the Waterfront Project the Committee questioned as to whether or not an approach should be made to the Province to recover some of the costs associated with the removal of the contaminated fill inasmuch as the fill was originally placed there with the approval of the Ministry and now only has to be removed because of the changes in the rules of the Ministry. It was felt that while the Ministry may not have a legal responsibility to share in these costs, it should conclude that it has a moral responsibility.

In this regard, Mr. Kowalski advised that the costs of the removal of the contaminated fill is being taken into consideration in connection with the compensation for LAX and suggested that any approach to the Province in this regard, be delayed until such time as the compensation matter is settled. The Committee concurred with the advise of Mr. Kowalski and agreed to take no action on making representation to the Province at this time.

Mr. J. Hindson of the Information Systems Division of the Treasury Department appeared before the Committee in connection with the Capital Budget Submission for his Department.

The Committee reviewed the budget in detail which provides for the following and approved receipt of same:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>GROSS COST</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
1988	Computer Software - Data Base and 4th Generation Language	150 000	No change
1988	Computer software	850 000	No change
1988	Computer Environment Improvements	350 000	No change

Information Systems
Division

Executive Committee
1988 January 28

5

As recommended by Alderman Wheeler, the Committee agreed to recommend to City Council that permission be granted to the Canadian Football Hall of Fame and Museum Management Committee to place the 25th Anniversary Logo of the Hall of Fame, on the City of Hamilton letterhead for 1988.

The meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

Mayor R. Morrow, Chairman
Executive Committee

1988 January 28
Typed by: D. Geroux

4



"CELEBRATING 100 YEARS OF HUMANE SERVICE"
APRIL 1987

"we speak for those
who cannot
speak for themselves"

President

Dr. Ron Barr

Board of Directors

*Dr. Larry Belbeck
Dr. Dudley Collins
Alderman Terry Cooke
Mrs. Doreen Dustan
Dr. Jon Francis
Mr. A.K. German
Mr. Lorne Haist
Mr. John Hedden
Mr. Grant Howell, Q.C.
Mr. Sid Sandler
Mrs. Barbara Watson
Miss Edna Whitbread
Miss Betty White*

FROM: Cam Stableford
General Manager
Hamilton SPCA

SUBJECT: 1988 OPERATING BUDGET

DATE: February 2, 1988

ATTENTION: J.J. SCHATZ, Secretary, Executive
Committee, Corporation of The City of
Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION

That,

in order to allow for the containment of
budgets for the year 1988, the City consider
requesting the SPCA to further reduce
expenditures through a reduction in service
levels.

BACKGROUND

As requested by the Executive Committee, the Operating
Budget of the Hamilton SPCA has been reviewed with Mr.
Sage and Mr. Hammel, of the City Staff, with a view to
reducing the Budget submission for 1988.

As a result, attached hereto is further information
relating to the SPCA Budget.

Respectfully submitted,

Cam Stableford
General Manager,
Hamilton SPCA



HAMILTON SPCA
1988 OPERATING BUDGET

RE: PROVISION OF CITY SERVICES

	1987 BUDGET	1988 BUDGET	AMOUNT	PERC.
REVENUES	411.0	371.5	-39.5	-9.6%
EXPENDITURE	1014.6	1054.7	+39.9	+3.9%

The above budget would represent an increment of \$79,610 to City service costs for 1988, or 13.2% over 1987.

Expenditures have been contained to below inflationary levels.

Revenue shortfalls are in the order of 9.6%

In order to achieve an overall increment of 4.5% it would be necessary to reduce expenditures by a further \$52,237.

This may be achieved through a reduction in services, specifically through the elimination of regular patrols of City Parks, and a reduction in regular road patrols.

Service reductions will result in the elimination of two full time positions.

BUDGET DETAIL - 1988 SPCA

	1987 BUDGET	1988 BUDGET	INCR/DECR	
			AMOUNT	%
EXPENDITURES	(000)	(000)	(000)	
Wages/Benefits	760.9	796.9	+36.0	+4.7%
Vehicles/Maint.	40.6	47.5	+6.9	+17.1%
Animal Care	38.5	39.1	+.6	+1.4%
Operations	129.9	129.7	-.2	-.1%
Administration	39.6	41.5	+1.9	+4.8%
REVENUES				
ByLaw Fines	25.0	7.5	-17.5	-70.0%
Pound Fees	26.0	24.0	-2.0	-7.7%
Licenses	360.0	340.0	-20.0	-5.5%

DOWNTOWN COMING TOGETHER

The National Conference On Downtown Revitalization

- May 8, 9, 10 & 11, 1988
- Toronto, Canada



Ontario
Ministry of Municipal Affairs
Ministère des Affaires municipales



The Heritage Canada Foundation
La Fondation canadienne pour
la protection du patrimoine



Ontario Business Improvement
Area Association
L'Association ontarienne des
zones de mise en valeur commerciale



Plan to attend!

The National Conference on Downtown Revitalization

May 8th-11th, 1988 - The Royal York Hotel

Toronto, Ontario

Be a part of Downtown Coming Together

Participate in this first national conference to learn techniques for *revitalization - redesigning - managing a downtown - market trends - promotion - consumer habits.*

Join 1,000 politicians, municipal leaders, urban planners, economic development officers, downtown managers, architects, contractors, building owners, real estate developers, retailers and business executives.

Conference Highlights

- *Exhibition '88* - 50 plus Exhibitors displaying new services, techniques and products.
- *Key note address* - Leading experts will address key revitalization issues.
- *Pride awards luncheon* - Minister of Municipal Affairs John Eakins will present these prestigious awards.
- *8 Mobile workshops** - See first-hand how Toronto and neighbouring communities are meeting the revitalization challenge of the 90's.
- *Information sharing* - Exchange ideas, learn new concepts, address topical questions and theories.
- *Speakers* - From coast to coast they will share their views and expertise.
- *Dinner banquet* - Entertainment featuring Canada's renowned comedian Dave Broadfoot.
- *30 Working and plenary sessions* - Informative, topical and challenging - a perfect opportunity to learn and participate in issues/topics that interest you.

Some highlights:

- *Organization* - Focus on effective organization skills, the governments' role, and human resource motivation.
- *Marketing* - Learn how to promote your community's unique selling position, utilize the media, and recognize changing consumer trends.
- *Economic Development* - Discover new recruitment techniques, waterfront revitalization skills, tourism development methods, and innovative competition tactics.
- *Design* - Meet the challenge of redesigning and preserving the built environment by capitalizing on your downtown's architecture.

Other hot topics:

- Downtown Housing
- Diversifying Single Resource-Communities
- Suburban Downtowns
- Working With Winter
- Stopping Crime on Mainstreet

Reservation

(Please note that reservations at the Royal York Hotel can only be made through the Conference Management Office. Bookings will not be accepted directly by the hotel. Your hotel reservation will be confirmed to you along with your Conference registration confirmation.)

Please guarantee the following at The Royal York Hotel
(Prices are per night exclusive of provincial sales tax):

Single room @ \$110.00 _____

Double room @ \$130.00 _____

Suite - please contact Conference Management Office.

Arrival Date _____

Departure Date _____

(Please note that these dates must be specified in order that
your reservations may be confirmed.)

For office use only:

No. _____

Amount _____

Initial _____

I authorize use of the following card to guarantee my
reservation for the hotel:

Type of Card

Name on Card

Account Number

Expiry date

Date

Signature

registration form

(Please complete both sides of form - print or type)

on the

Co-ordination Plus Inc.,
641 Queen St. West, Suite 2102,
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5H 2M8
(416) 862-9067

Registration fee

Postmarked before	
February 15th, 1988:	\$295.00
(Please note that the date for early registration has been extended)	
February 16th - March 31st, 1988	\$325.00
After April 1st, 1988	\$375.00

Cheque enclosed for \$
(Payable in Canadian funds)

Name (first)

(last)

Position

Company

Company address

City

()

Province/state

Postal code

Telephone

(Please note that early registrants will be sent a follow-up registration form for session selection.)

Please make cheque payable to *The National Conference on Downtown Revitalization* for the full amount of the registration fees due.

* A small cost-recovery fee will be applied per mobile workshop (approximately \$12.00 per session).

A full refund less 25% for administration costs will be given upon receipt of written verification of cancellation received up to and including April 5, 1988. Following that date, substitution will be accepted only if written verification is received before April 22nd, 1988. No further changes will be accepted.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

6(1a)

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1988 JANUARY 26
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☒ FOR INFORMATION ☐ File No. _____

TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

FINANCING CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES TO BE INSTALLED IN "RYMAL SURVEY ADDITION" IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$37,812.23

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of the City's share of services to be installed in "Rymal Survey Addition" in the gross amount of \$37,812.23 be financed from the Reserve for City's Share of Services through Unsubdivided Land, Account No. 0280-12.

E.C. Matthews
for E.C. Matthews, Treasurer

BACKGROUND

For the information of the Committee, this project is included in the provisional 1988-1992 Capital Budget as Project No. A38300, Page 12, to commence in 1988.

Please note this item was approved by City Council, January 12, 1988.

(5)

FOR ACTION

6(b)

REPORT TO: MR. J. J. SCHATZ
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 February 02
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: TWENTY MILE CREEK OPEN CHANNEL LAND PURCHASE

RECOMMENDATION

That the estimated cost of acquiring the portion of 117 Alderson and 82 Christopher Drive, which lies in the flood plane of Twenty Mile Creek, be financed from the Reserve for Property Purchases, Account No. 0280-02.

Roy Hammel

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation

BACKGROUND

Please refer to a letter on this subject from Mr. J.R.G. Leach, Commissioner of Engineering, dated January 13, 1988, to the Transport and Environment Committee.

c.c. Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director, Property Department
Mr. J.R.G. Leach, Commissioner of Engineering, Region

F O R A C T I O N

FROM Department of Engineering

DATE January 13, 1988

TO Transport & Environment Committee

Refer To File No. 820-20

Attention Of K. A. Brenner

Your File No. _____

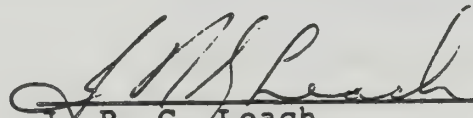
SUBJECT

Twenty Mile Creek Open Channel Land Purchase

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That the Director of Properties be authorized to negotiate the purchase of the portion of 117 Alderson and 82 Christopher Drive which lies in the flood plane of Twenty Mile Creek.
- (b) That the method of financing the estimated cost of \$10,000.00 be referred to the Executive Committee.

Note: The land, which represents the corner of two large lots, is required for the open channel of Twenty Mile Creek. This channel is the storm water outlet for development approved by the City in the vicinity of Rymal Road and Garth.



J. R. G. Leach
Commissioner of Engineering

- (c) That the Region be requested to approve the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority, on behalf of the City of Hamilton, for the recovery of the funds expended for the acquisition of properties.

Approved by the
Transport and Environment Committee
February 1, 1988

6(b)

-Page 2-
January 13, 1988

Twenty Mile Creek Open Channel Land Purchase

Cont'd...

BACKGROUND

The City has approved a number of development plans in the Rymal Road and Garth Street area which will discharge storm water to the Twenty Mile Creek. It is therefore essential that the valley lands be either purchased or flood plane easements over the lands be acquired to protect the City from damage claims. Most of the required land will be obtained as part of development approvals. However two small corners at the rear of 117 Alderson Drive and beside 82 Christopher Drive will likely not be subject to any applications under the Planning Act. We therefore, recommend the City purchase the required lands. This Department and the Property Department estimate the land value plus legal fees, and surveying cost at \$10,000.00. This project has not been specifically included in the budget and therefore the Executive Committee should deal with the financing.

The purchase is to include the area now frequently flooded and the adjacent banks to prevent future encroachment on the channel.

~~7~~KB:sw

cc: D. Vyce, Director of Property
cc: E. Mathews, Att: B. Hotrum
cc: J. Shotz

FOR ACTION

RECEIVED
JAN 25 1988

FROM K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor

DATE 1988 January 25

Chairman and Members

TO Executive Committee

Refer To File No. CITY CLERKS 120-1.402

Attn: Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary

Attention Of P.R.A. Hooker

Your File No. _____

SUBJECT

By-law To Authorize the Acquisition of Land for the Enclaves Clearance Programme.

RECOMMENDATION

That City Council enact the attached by-law in accordance with Item 1 of the 14th Report of the Executive Committee, adopted by City Council on July 28, 1987, to give effect to the Ontario Municipal Board Order dated December 9, 1987.

K. A. Rouff

BACKGROUND

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews,
City Treasurer

62
Bill No.

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

BY-LAW NO. 83-

To Authorize:

THE ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR THE ENCLAVES CLEARANCE PROGRAMME

WHEREAS the Ontario Municipal Board by Order dated the 25th day of September, 1987, (File No. E 871041), approved,

- (a) the expenditure of \$1,350,000.00 for the acquisition of land Enclaves Clearance Programme and the borrowing of money by way of temporary advances not exceeding in the aggregate such estimated cost pending the sale of debentures, and
- (b) the issuance of the necessary debentures to a maximum of \$1,350,000.00 for a term not to exceed fifteen years by The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth chargeable to the applicant corporation;

AND WHEREAS By-law No. 87-300, passed on the 10th day of November, 1987, authorized the proceeding with the said undertaking and the issue of debentures in accordance with the Ontario Municipal Board Order dated the 25th day of September, 1987;

AND WHEREAS the Ontario Municipal Board by Order dated the 9th day of December, 1987, (File No. E871041), approved,

- (c) an additional expenditure of \$1,650,000.00 covering an additional estimated cost of this amount and the borrowing of money by way of temporary advances not exceeding in the aggregate such additional estimated cost.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. The undertaking described as the acquisition of land for the Enclaves Clearance Programme, may now be proceeded with in accordance with the said Order of the Ontario Municipal Board dated the 9th day of December, 1987.

2. The proper officials of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton are hereby authorized and directed to do all such things necessary to give effect to the said Order of the Ontario Municipal Board.

PASSED this day of A.D. 1988.

City Clerk

Mayor

6(a)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary,
Executive Committee

FROM: Mr. K. A. Rouff,
City Solicitor

DATE: 1988 February 02

COMM FILE:

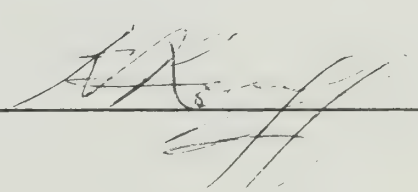
DEPT FILE: 120-1.405

SUBJECT:

By-law to give effect to the Ontario Municipal Board Order respecting the Windermere Basin Area of the Hamilton Harbour.

RECOMMENDATION

That the attached by-law be enacted by City Council.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND

With the adoption of Section 18 of the 14th Report of the Transport and Environment Committee, City Council at its meeting held on October 13, 1987 confirmed the City's commitment of \$750,000.00 towards the Windermere Basin Rehabilitation Project.

With the adoption of Section 2 of the 21st Report of the Executive Committee, City Council at its meeting held on November 10, 1987, authorized the City Solicitor to make application to the Ontario Municipal Board for approval to finance the City's cost of this Project, in the amount of \$750,000.00, and the issuance of debentures in the same amount.

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

BY-LAW NO. 88-

To Authorize:

THE IMPROVING AND PRESERVING OF THE WINDERMERE BASIN AREA
OF THE HAMILTON HARBOUR

WHEREAS the Ontario Municipal Board by Order dated the 11th day of January, 1988, (File No. E871333) approved,

- (a) a contribution of \$750,000.00 towards the improving and preserving of the Windermere Basin Area of the Hamilton Harbour by removing and/or reduction of contamination through rehabilitation at an estimated cost of \$4,500,000.00, and the borrowing of money by way of temporary advances not exceeding in the aggregate \$750,000.00, being such corporation's share of the cost pending the sale of debentures, and
- (b) the issuance of the necessary debentures to a maximum of \$750,000.00 for a term not to exceed fifteen years by The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth chargeable to the applicant corporation.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. The undertaking described as the improving and preserving of the Windermere Basin Area of the Hamilton Harbour, may now be proceeded with in accordance with the said Order of the Ontario Municipal Board, dated the 11th day of January, 1988.
2. The proper officials of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton are hereby authorized and directed to do all such things necessary to give effect to the said Order of the Ontario Municipal Board.

PASSED this day of A.D. 1988.

City Clerk

Mayor



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

NOTICE OF MEETING

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Thursday, February 18, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

CA4 ON HBLAOS

CSIES

1988

R. C. Prowse
Acting Secretary

RCP/dg

A) 2:00 p.m. MR. W. C. COOPER, SECRETARY-TREASURER,
HAMILTON HYDRO ELECTRIC SYSTEM

- Hamilton Hydro Rate Increase

1. CHAIRMANS REMARKS

2. CONSIDERATION OF COMMITTEE REPORTS

- (a) Transport and Environment Committee
- (b) Parks and Recreation Committee
- (c) Planning and Development Committee
- (d) Legislation Committee
- (e) Personnel Committee
- (f) Finance Committee

URBAN MUNICIPAL

FEB 18 1988

3. MAYOR R. M. MORROW

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

- (a) C.F.L. Draft - funding - civic dinner
- (b) Medical Technology Task Force (no copy)

4. CITY COUNCIL REFERRAL

- Litigation Services

5. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

Art Gallery of Hamilton - Passenger Elevator #2 - Underground Car Park

6. CAPITAL PROJECTS

- (a) T & E Comm - Constr of Concrete Alley - Main St., Kenilworth Ave,
- (b) T & E Comm - Additional Costs - Rymal Rd.- Curbs, Sidewalks
and final Roads - "Sandrina Place"
- (c) T & E Comm - "David Ben Survey Addition"-City's Share of Services
- (d) T & E Comm - "Abbey Hill Farm-Kennedy Court"-City's Share of Services
- (e) T & E Comm - "Dicenzo Gardens - Phase 2" - City's Share of Services
- (f) P & R Comm - Globe Park - Playground Equipment
- (g) P & R Comm - Scott Pk Arena - Additions & Alterations - Financing

7. H.E.C.F.I. - CAPITAL PROJECTS

- (a) Dishwasher for Hamilton Convention Centre
- (b) Kitchen Exhaust - Copps Coliseum

8 OTHER BUSINESS

9. ADJOURNMENT



HAMILTON HYDRO-ELECTRIC

A

55 JOHN STREET NORTH, HAMILTON, ONT. L

November 27, 1987

RECEIVED

NOV 30 1987

The Council of The Corporation
of The City of Hamilton
c/o Mr. E. A. Simpson, City Clerk
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

CITY CLERKS

Dear Members of Council:

We have been advised by Ontario Hydro that on January 1, 1988 our cost of power will be increased by approximately 4.7%.

This increase in our cost of power will be approximately \$15,000,000.00 on our expected load in 1988. Because of this estimated additional cost our Commission has requested approval from Ontario Hydro for a retail rate increase. This is in accordance with and required by The Power Corporation Act of Ontario.

To cover this additional cost for power and estimated increased operating expenses, it will be necessary to request a rate increase of approximately 5.11% overall for 1988.

The increase will apply to accounts rendered on and after February 1, 1988 with the exception of bi-monthly residential accounts billed on and after February 1st, up to and including February 29th which will bear one-half the regular increase for this month only. This exception is an endeavour to keep the new rates from being levied on any portion that might be considered 1987 consumption.

The increase to the average residential customer will be approximately \$1.96 per month.

Sincerely,

General Manager
THE HYDRO-ELECTRIC COMMISSION
of the City of Hamilton

CKE/sb

2(a)

REPORT OF THE TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMIT

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council.

The Transport and Environment Committee presents its FOURTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. (a) That a purchase order be issued to Taro Aggregates, Hamilton for the supply of Hot Mix (Cold Laying) Asphaltic Concrete at \$52.38 per tonne as and when required during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- (b) That a purchase order be issued to Red-D-Mix Concrete, Hamilton for the supply of Hot Mix (Cold Laying) Asphaltic Concrete at \$54.74 per tonne as and when required during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- (c) That a purchase order be issued to Cayuga Materials & Construction, Simcoe for the supply of Hot Mix (Cold Laying) Asphaltic Concrete at \$55.13 per tonne as and when required during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Funds provided in Stock Materials Account #0393-3223.

2. (a) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a Garbage Collection Agreement between the Corporation of the City of Hamilton and Amadan Investments Limited, for the collection of garbage at 644 Upper Paradise Road.

NOTE: This agreement will require the Applicant to indemnify and save the City harmless against any loss, and to purchase and file with the City Clerk an insurance policy to this effect, such policy to be in an amount satisfactory to the City Solicitor. The City's Garbage By-law No. 66-182 provides for such collection.

- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a Garbage Collection Agreement between the Corporation of the City of Hamilton and Highland Mews Inc., for the collection of garbage at 1983-1989 Main Street West.

NOTE: This agreement will require the Applicant to indemnify and save the City harmless against any loss, and to purchase and file with the City Clerk an insurance policy to this effect, such policy to be in an amount satisfactory to the City Solicitor. The City's Garbage By-law No. 66-182 provides for such collection.

3. That an offer to Purchase executed by Joseph and Gino Tittarelli on behalf of Centennial Auto Services on January 30, 1988 and scheduled for closing 60 days after the enactment of a by-law to stop up, close and sell the road allowance of Old Nash Road, be approved and completed.

NOTE: This road allowance is located at the rear of 473 Nash Road North and contains approximately 0.8 acres (more or less). The purchase price of \$26 000 which is subject to adjustments pursuant to Schedule "A" is to be credited to account 0280-02. A certified deposit cheque in the amount of \$2 600 is being held by the City Treasurer pending approval of this transaction.

4. That, in accordance with the recommendation of the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police Department, the School Traffic Officer at Nash Road and Dover Drive be removed.
5. That, in accordance with the recommendations of the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police Department:
- (a) That the School Traffic Officer at the intersection of Main Street West and Pearl Street be removed; and
- (b) That the School Traffic Officer at the intersection of King Street West and Pearl Street be retained.
6. (a) That a "Permit Parking, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday to Friday" regulation be implemented in combination with the existing "No Parking, 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon, 3rd Wednesday Each Month, April to November" regulation on the west side of Hillyard Street between Burlington Street East and a point 302 feet southerly therefrom; and

- (b) That the Director of Traffic Services be authorized to issue one parking permit, upon request, to one resident in each of the one, two or three family dwellings abutting the regulation (to a maximum of 13), and any additional permits (to the maximum of 13) on a first come first served basis; and
- (c) That parking be prohibited on the north side of Morningside Drive commencing at Princeton Drive and extending to a point 50 feet easterly therefrom; and
- (d) That stopping be prohibited on the east side of Rexford Drive commencing at Loconder Drive and extending to a point 45 feet northerly therefrom; and
- (e) That an "Alternate Side Parking" regulation be implemented on Rexford Drive between Loconder Drive and Rosewell Street, such that parking is prohibited;
 - i. On the west and south side of the street during the months of December, January, February and March and from the 1st to 15th of April, May, June, July, August, September, October and November; and
 - ii. On the east and north side of the street from the 16th to the last day of April, May, June, July, August, September, October and November; and
- (f) That a "Permit Parking" regulation be implemented on the east side of Hess Street North between Cannon Street West and Mill Street; and
- (g) That the Director of Traffic Services be authorized to initially issue one parking permit to eligible applicants residing in Nos. 116, 120 and 134 Hess Street North, and two parking permits to eligible applicants residing in Nos. 126 and 128 Hess Street North; and
- (h) That in the future, if parking permits are available, the Director of Traffic Services be authorized to redistribute parking permits to other eligible applicants residing in the block, on a first come first served basis, provided that the maximum of seven permits is not exceeded; and
- (i) That in combination with the existing "Alternate Side Parking" regulation, a "One Hour Parking Time Limit, 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Monday to Friday" regulation be implemented on both sides of East 32nd Street between Concession Street and Crockett Street; and
- (j) That the City Traffic By-law 66-100 be amended accordingly.

7. That the Director of Traffic Services be authorized to issue one time limit exemption permit to Cathy Franco, 1003-93 Bold Street.
8. (a) That a 4-way stop control be installed at the intersection of Connaught Avenue South and Dunsmure Road.
(b) That City Traffic By-law 66-100 be amended accordingly.
9. (a) That the "Creative Arts Incorporation" organization be permitted to display a promotional banner across Main Street West, in front of City Hall, from November 21, 1988 to November 28, 1988, subject to the policy guidelines and conditions approved by Council on October 29, 1985, September 30, 1986 and January 13, 1987, with the following message:

"Festival of Friends Craft Show"
Hamilton Convention Centre November 23-27/88

- (b) That the "Opera Hamilton" organization be permitted to display a promotional banner across Main Street West, in front of City Hall, from January 23, 1989 to January 30, 1989 subject to the policy guidelines and conditions approved by Council on October 29, 1985, September 30, 1986 and January 13, 1987, with the following message:

"Opera Hamilton - Popera III"
February 2 & 4

- (c) That the "St. Joseph's Hospital" be permitted to display a promotional banner across Main Street West, in front of City Hall, from May 23, 1988 to May 30, 1988, subject the policy guidelines and conditions approved by Council on October 29, 1985, September 30, 1986 and January 13, 1987, with the following message:

"A Special Event for St. Jo's"

- (d) That the "Mum Show Committee" be permitted to display a promotional banner across Main Street West, in front of City Hall, from November 7, 1988 to November 14, 1988, subject to the policy guidelines and conditions approved by Council on October 29, 1985, September 30, 1986 and January 13, 1987, with the following message:

"Mum Show - Gage Park Greenhouses - Admission Free"

10. That the application of Mr. J. Ingrassia, Solicitor, on behalf of the present owner of 154 Cannon Street West, Miroljub Dimitrijevic, to retain the following inadvertent encroachment consisting of a 2 storey brick dwelling (0.18m X 10.12m) encroaching onto the City road allowance of Caroline Street North, be approved during the pleasure of City Council provided:
 - (a) That the owner enter into an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor to indemnify and save the City harmless from all actions, causes of action, interest, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and loss.
 - (b) That a first year fee of \$46, and subsequent annual fee of \$20 be set for this privilege.
 - (c) That the Mayor, City Clerk, and City Treasurer be authorized to sign and execute all necessary documents to implement this agreement.
11. That the application of John Butcher, on behalf of the present owner(s) of 132 Wood Street East, John Butcher, James Walker, and Richard Maludzinski, to retain the following inadvertent encroachment(s) consisting of metal stairs (10) measuring 1.49m X 1.13m and a brick wall measuring 0.20m X 1.92m, be approved during the pleasure of City Council, provided:
 - (a) That the owner(s) enter into an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor to indemnify and save the City harmless from all actions, causes of action, interest, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and loss.
 - (b) That a first year fee of \$125, and subsequent annual fee of \$20 be set for this privilege.
 - (c) That the Mayor, City Clerk and City Treasurer be authorized to sign and execute all necessary documents to implement this agreement.
12. That the application of John L. Balsillie, on behalf of the present owner(s) of 294 Hunter Street West, John L. Balsillie, Henery Kuik, Jerry Townshend, to retain the following inadvertent encroachment consisting of a concrete porch and steps (1.07m X 3.40m), approved during the pleasure of City Council, provided:
 - (a) That the owner(s) enter into an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor to indemnify and save the City harmless from all actions, causes of action, interest, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and loss.

- (b) That a first year fee of \$125, and subsequent annual fee of \$20 be set for this privilege.
 - (c) That the Mayor, City Clerk and City Treasurer be authorized to sign and execute all necessary documents to implement this agreement.
13. That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a By-law to incorporate Block 26, Plan 62M-450 into Greenshire Drive and Block 43, Plan 62M-429 into Glenhaven Drive.

NOTE: The City of Hamilton is the owner of both blocks mentioned above and it is necessary that these be incorporated into their respective Drives to provide access from a soon to be registered Plan of Subdivision (commonly known as Gilkson Village).

14. That Item 3 of the 7th Report of the Transport and Environment Committee adopted by City Council on April 30, 1985, requiring water run-off control storage of 2cm times the lot area in industrial zoned lands on the East Mountain, be rescinded.

NOTE: In 1985 as a result of a review of the drainage into Red Hill Creek it was decided to impose on the industrial lands on the East Mountain the requirement of providing retardation storage at the rate of 2cm times the lot area. The main reason for this requirement was the desire to reduce erosion in the lower reaches of the Red Hill Creek.

Since the adoption of this policy, the construction of the Freeway has been approved. This construction will result in modification to the creek channel in the areas which were to be protected by the retardation policy adopted in 1985.

15. That the City Treasurer be authorized and directed to issue a refund cheque to "Squiregate Enterprises Limited" for the sum of \$21 000, being the excess amount of lot levies paid in connection with "David Ben Survey" subdivision.

NOTE: The Developer was assessed lot levies at \$500 per lot, for one hundred sixty (160) lots when this plan was registered. After Part Lot Control was removed, only one hundred eighteen (118) lots were developed. Therefore, the Developer paid for forty-two (42) extra lots and has requested a refund. The amount to be refunded is \$21 000 (42 lots at \$500/lot).

16. (a) i. That Item 26 of the 16th Report of the Transport and Environment Committee adopted by Council on September 30, 1986, which approved the closure of the alley in the block bounded by East 27th Street, Brucedale Avenue, East 28th Street and Fennell Avenue, be rescinded.
- ii. That the City Solicitor be authorized to make an application to a District Court Judge under Section 82 of the Registry Act R.S.O. 1980, for an order to stop-up and close a portion of the north/south alley between East 27th Street and East 28th Street from Fennell Avenue to approximately 39.5m northerly.
- iii. That the Commissioner of Engineering be authorized and directed to sign an affidavit setting out that no public funds have been expended on the alley to be closed.
- iv. That the documentation regarding the application to the District Court Judge be prepared by the applicant, to the satisfaction of the City Solicitor and that the applicant be responsible for all fees payable in District Court.
- v. That the Applicant register a reference plan under the Registry Act, said plan to be prepared by an Ontario Land Surveyor, to the satisfaction of the Regional Surveyor, and to delineate the manner in which the closed portion is to be distributed among the abutting owner(s), and that the applicant deposit a reproducible copy of said plan, with the Regional Surveyor.
- vi. That the Commissioner of Engineering be authorized to make application to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, for approval for the proposed closing pursuant to Section 48 of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth Act.
- vii. That the Director of Property be authorized to proceed with the disposition of the subject lands to the abutting owner(s) at a price of \$1.00.
- (b) Provided the Judge's Order to close the highway is granted:
- i. That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law for the sale of the closed highway to the abutting owner(s).
- ii. That the City Clerk be directed to publish a notice pursuant to Section 301 of the Municipal Act, R.S.O. 1980, of the City's intention to pass the By-law.

17. (a) That the Subdividers not be required to pay for pavement and curbs where the City requires a land owner to develop reversed frontage single or double family housing.
- (b) That Greenhill Gardens Subdivision Phase III agreement be prepared on the above basis.
18. (a) That the engineering schedules for the estimated cost of services in "David Ben Survey Addition" as approved by the Commissioner of Engineering, be adopted for inclusion in the proposed Subdivision Agreement;
- (b) That the approvals of the above clause be subject to the condition that no work be commenced until the Final Survey Plan and the Subdivision Agreement have both been registered; and
- (c) That in the event that the Subdivider wishes to proceed prior to the registration of the Plan of Subdivision, he should be permitted to do so at his own risk, provided that he enters into a Standard Agreement for Pre-Servicing.
- (d) That the City's share of the cost of services for this development (\$3 729) be approved and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for this project.
19. That the City agree to allow the development of "Greenhill Gardens - Phase 3" to proceed at this time without a second access to the Gershome Neighbourhood.
20. (a) That the submitted schedule for estimated cost of services in "Abbey Hill Farm - Kennedy Court", as approved by the Commissioner of Engineering, be adopted for inclusion in the proposed Subdivision Agreement.
- (b) That the approval of the above clause be subject to the condition that no work be commenced until the Final Survey Plan and the Subdivision Agreement have been registered.
- (c) That in the event that the Subdivider wishes to proceed prior to the registration of the Final Plan of Subdivision, he should be permitted to do so at his own risk, providing that he enter into a Standard Agreement for Pre-Servicing.
- (d) That the City's share of the cost of services for this development (\$25 245.13) be approved and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for this project.

21. (a) That the submitted schedule for estimated cost of services in "DiCenzo Gardens - Phase 2", as approved by the Commissioner of Engineering, be adopted for inclusion in the proposed Subdivision Agreement.
- (b) That the approval of the above clause be subject to the condition that no work be commenced until the Final Survey Plan and the Subdivision Agreement have been registered.
- (c) That in the event the Subdivider wishes to proceed prior to the registration of the Final Plan of Subdivision, he should be permitted to do so at his own risk, providing that he enter into a Standard Agreement for Pre-Servicing.
- (d) That the City's share of the cost of services for this development (\$22 644) be approved and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for this project.
22. (a) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law for the stopping-up, closing and sale, of Old Nash Road between Brampton Street and Nash Road.
- (b) That the City Clerk be directed to publish a notice pursuant to Section 301 of The Municipal Act R.S.O. 1980, of City Council's intention to pass the By-law.
- (c) That the Director of Property be directed to proceed with the disposition of the said lands to the abutting owners.
- (d) That the applicant register a reference plan under The Registry Act, said plan to be prepared by an Ontario Land Surveyor, to the satisfaction of the Regional Surveyor, and to delineate the manner in which the closed portion is to be distributed among the abutting owners, and that the applicant deposit a reproducible copy of said plan, with the Regional Surveyor.
- (e) That the Commissioner of Engineering be authorized to make application to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, for approval for the proposed closing, pursuant to Section 48 of The Regional Act.
23. That leave be granted to introduce the following bills:
- (a) B-17 By-law to Widen/Alter portions of Brant Street; Haymarket Street and Kenora Avenue.
- (b) B-18 By-law to Extend Brigade Drive by incorporating Therein Block 147, Plan 62M-502.

- (c) B-19 By-law to Extend Dublin Drive by Incorporating Therein Block 148, Plan 62M-502.
- (d) B-20 By-law to Extend Josephine Drive by Incorporating Therein Block 149, Plan 62M-502.
- (e) B-21 By-law to Extend Delancey Boulevard by Incorporating Therein Block 150, Plan 62M-502.
- (f) B-22 By-law to Widen Hussar Avenue by Incorporating Therein Block 151, Plan 62M-502.
- (g) B-23 By-law to Widen Balharbour Drive by Incorporating Therein Parts 1 and 6, Plan 62R-8979.
- (h) B-24 By-law to Extend Beddoe Drive by Incorporating Therein Part 1, Plan 62R-9346.
- (i) B-25 By-law to amend By-law No. 66-100 To Regulate Traffic.
- (j) B-26 By-law to amend By-law No. 66-100 To Regulate Traffic.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,

R. C. Prowse
Secretary

ALDERMAN H. MERLING, CHAIRMAN
TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

1988 February 15

REPORT OF THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

2(b)

To the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council.

The Parks and Recreation Committee presents its FIFTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. (a) That the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority be advised that the City has no immediate plans or financial resources designated to develop and operate a boat launching facility at the western end of Lake Ontario.
- (b) That the development of a boat launching facility be referred to The Planning Department for review through the Neighbourhood Plan process for the Beach in conjunction with, and as recommended in the "Hamilton Beach Concept Plan" by Moore/George Associates Inc.
2. (a) That approval be given for the purchase and installation of traditional playground equipment for Globe Park at a cost of up to \$5 000 in accordance with the policy approved by City Council on 1986, May 13, and amended on 1986, October 28.
- (b) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project.
3. That the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be advised that the land at the north-west corner of Parkdale Avenue South and Queenston Road forms part of Parkdale Park and it is not available for sale because it is not surplus to municipal requirements.
4. (a) That approval be given to a revised estimated cost of \$569 000, for the additions and alterations to Scott Park Arena.
- (b) That a revised maximum contract of \$19 000 for engineering consultant services be approved.
- (c) That a new maximum contract amount of \$2 500 be approved to obtain a specifications consultant.
- (d) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Executive Committee the method of financing the additional \$219 000 required to continue the project.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,

R. C. Prowse
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

1988 February 16

REPORT OF THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMM

2(c)

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Members of Council:

The Planning and Development Committee presents its FOURTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. That the following recommendations of the Task Force on Lot Grading be APPROVED.
 - (a) That City Council reconfirm and petition the Premier of Ontario to effect an amendment to The Ontario Building Code to control all retaining walls exceeding 1 metre in height.
 - (b) That the City of Hamilton's Property Standards By-law be amended to include the control of all retaining walls, and that the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare the amending By-law for Council's approval.
 - (c) That the subdivider shall complete the grading for single and two family housing lots within 6 months of the insulation inspection approval by the Building Commissioner. If the 6 month period after the insulation inspection approval date falls after November 1st and before June 15 following, then the grading shall be completed by June 15 of the same year as the said June 15 falls.
 - (d) That where the grading has not been completed to the satisfaction of the City at the required dates then the City shall take the appropriate action under Section 8 - "Grading of Lots" the City Subdivision Agreement.
 - (e) That the subdivider may supply the City with a certificate signed by a professional engineer as proof that the grading has been completed. The City, upon receipt of the above, may inspect the site and within 4 weeks of receipt of the certificate, release the subdivider of his obligations or reject the certificate.

- (f) That the owner of the given lot shall not be permitted to alter the grading of his lot, once completed to the satisfaction of the City. This section shall however, not prevent the owner from undertaking improvement to his lot as long as these do not interfere with adjacent drainage and grading. If an owner of a lot does alter his/her lot to the extent of interfering with the completion of the adjacent lot or lots, then, the City may do the work necessary on the contravening lot to permit adequate grading of adjacent lands and collect the cost from the owner of the contravening lot.
- (g) That Section 8 - "Grading of Lots" - City Subdivision Agreement be amended by adding "grading" to the required services.
- (h) That restrictive covenants be registered on title on all new homes requiring compliance with the Grading Plan, as amended.

NOTE: This registering on title will place the responsibility of maintaining the Grading Plan with the home owner.

- 2. That the Building Commissioner be authorized to issue a demolition permit for the demolition of a residential building at 405 Sherman Avenue North.

NOTE: The present use is a single family dwelling in a "K" zone with a lot size of 20' x 90'. The proposed use is to be left vacant and used as part of Alpha Enclave (West), Plan 1 and to be sold for future industrial development. Future owner, City of Hamilton.

- 3. That the Director of Community Development be authorized to process a grant/loan in the amount not to exceed \$7,500. under the Ontario Home Renewal Programme (O.H.R.P.) to Mrs. M. Eastman, 35 Chatham Street.

NOTE: The actual amount of grant or loan to be determined by inspection of the property under the Property Standards By-law 74-74 and pursuant to Regulation 506 (R.R.O. 1980) under The Housing Development Act for the Ontario Home Renewal Programme.

4. (a) That an Offer to Purchase the lands of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton being composed of part of Lot 3, Concession 7, Township of Barton, comprised of the northerly 283 feet of Part 8, Plan 62R-4187 and containing approximately 0.39 acres duly executed on 1987 October 8, by the Purchaser, Carlo Del Sordo, approved by City Council on 1987 November 10, 21st Report of Planning and Development Committee, Item 13; **BE TERMINATED**; and the deposit of \$1,170.00 be returned to the Purchaser without interest.
- (i) subject to the Purchaser releasing the City of Hamilton from this transaction in a form subject to the satisfaction of the City Solicitor, and
- (b) That Item 13 of the 21st report of the Planning and Development Committee as adopted by City Council on 1987 November 10, be rescinded.
5. That an Offer to Purchase the lands of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, being composed of part of Lot 3, Concession 8, formerly in the Township of Barton, along the southern limit of Stone Church Road East, duly executed on 1988 January 18, by the Purchaser, 740194 Ontario Inc. (C. Michael Leverty, Lawrence J. Henderson, James Micules) **BE APPROVED** and completed.

NOTE: The purchase price is \$88,000. A deposit cheque in the amount of \$8,800. is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

The property is composed of part of Lot 3, Concession 8, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, said parcel of land having a frontage of 200 feet, more or less, along the southern limit of Stone Church Road East by a depth of 418.57 feet, more or less, and containing an area of 1.92 acres, more or less, more particularly described as Parts 4 and 5, Plan 62R-1174 and known as Municipal No's. 1298 and 1292 Stone Church Road East.

The closing of this transaction is conditional upon the simultaneous completion of the transaction between 740194 Ontario Inc. (C. Michael Leverty, Lawrence J. Henderson, James Micules) and the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth concerning the sale of:-

'part of Lot 3, Concession 8, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, said parcel of land having a frontage of 200 feet, more or less, along the southern limit of Stone Church Road East, by a depth of 418.57 feet, more or less, and containing an area of 1.92 acres more or less, and known as Municipal No. 1276 Stone Church Road East, Hamilton, Ontario.'

It is understood and agreed that the Vendor, upon completion of this transaction will pay a 5% Real Estate Commission to Royal LePage Real Estate Services Ltd., 5070 Dixie Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L4W 1C9, whose agent, Mr. William J. DeJong, acted in this matter.

It is understood and agreed by the Purchaser that the subject lands have services available to it on Stone Church Road East, however, the Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that there are no lateral connections of the sewer and water lines to the Purchaser's property line. The Purchaser is responsible at its sole costs to provide these sewer and water connections.

6. That an Option to Purchase the property at 356 Birch Avenue duly executed by Miloslav Tauterman on 1988, February 2, and scheduled to close on or before 1988 April 19, **BE COMPLETED.**

NOTE: This property is required in connection with the acquisition of lands in the Alpha Enclave (West) Plan I and has a frontage of 11.43 metres (37.5 feet) more or less, by a depth of 18.29 metres (60 feet) more or less, and containing an area of 206.42 square metres (2,222 square feet) more or less, together with all structures erected thereon. The purchase price of \$50,600. and all costs and associated expenses, including Tenant Moving Allowances, to be charged to account 0408-W75266. Demolition is to take place upon closing.

7. That approval be given to Subdivision Application 87-32, Ablaka Development Limited, owner, to establish a Draft Plan of Condominium located at the south side of Stone Church Road East and east of Anchor Road, subject to the following conditions:
- (a) That this approval apply to the plan prepared by A. J. Clarke & Associates, dated 1987 September 24, showing 14 units.
 - (b) That the owner agree in writing to satisfy all financial requirements of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.
8. That approval be given to the following Neighbourhood Plan amendments.
- (a) That the approved Barnstown Neighbourhood Plan be amended by changing the lands at the south/west corner of Stone Church Road East and Upper Wentworth Street, as shown as Block 1 on Schedule "A" attached hereto and marked APPENDIX "A",, from "Medium Density Apartments" to "Attached Housing".
 - (b) That the approved Gilbert Neighbourhood Plan be amended as follows:
 - (i) That the lands at 459-467 Limeridge Road West and 1078 Garth Street, shown as Block 1 on Schedule "B" attached hereto and marked APPENDIX "B", be changed from "Attached Housing" to "Single and Double" residential; and,
 - (ii) That the lands between Clifton Downs Road and Caroga Court, as shown as Block 2 on Schedule "B" attached hereto and marked APPENDIX "B", be changed from "Low Density Apartments" residential to "Attached Housing" and that the proposed road through these lands be deleted from the Neighbourhood Plan.
 - (c) That the approved Lawfield Neighbourhood Plan be amended by changing the lands at 820 Limeridge Road East, as shown on Block 1 on Schedule "C" attached hereto and marked APPENDIX "C", from "Medium Density Apartments" to "Attached Housing";

- (d) That the approved Randall Neighbourhood Plan be amended as follows:
- (i) That the property at 1264 Upper Gage Avenue, as shown as Block 1 on Schedule "D" attached hereto and marked APPENDIX "D", be changed from "Attached Housing" to "Single and Double" residential;
 - (ii) That the property on Rexford Drive, south of Loconder Drive, as shown as Block 2 on Schedule "D" attached hereto and marked APPENDIX "D" be changed from "Low Density Apartments" to "Single and Double" residential.
- (e) That the approved Rolston Neighbourhood Plan be amended by changing the lands on Limeridge Road West between Elgar Avenue and Kendale Court, as shown as Block 1 on Schedule "E" attached hereto and marked APPENDIX "E" from "Low Density Apartments" to "Attached Housing".
- (f) That the approved Carpenter Neighbourhood Plan be amended by deleting the special "Historical House" designation on 523 Rymal Road West, as shown in Block 1 on Schedule "F" attached hereto and marked APPENDIX "F".

NOTE: The purpose for the amendments to the Neighbourhood Plans is to recognize current land uses which will remain for the indeterminate future and to redesignate properties which are no longer suitable for its original designed use, due to adjacent development.

These amendments have been identified through administration of Neighbourhood Plans, and are part of the housekeeping process.

9. That APPROVAL be given to Zoning Application 87-118, Cynthia Louise Crease, owner, requesting a modification to the established "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District to permit a hairdressing business as a "Home Occupation" use within a portion of a dwelling located at No. 110 Mohawk Road East, as shown on the attached plan marked as APPENDIX "G" on the following basis:

(a) That the "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District regulations as contained in Section 9 of By-Law No. 6593 applicable to the subject lands be modified to include the following variances as special requirements:

(i) That notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2.(2)(H)(iii)(f) and (H) of By-Law No. 6593, hairdressing shall be permitted as a home occupation:

1) carried on by not more than one hairdresser having a principal and permanent place of residence on the premises; and,

2) providing for not more than one comb-out centre and one styling sink.

(b) That the amending By-law be added to Section 19B of Zoning By-law No. 6593 as Schedule S-1062, and that the subject lands on zoning District Map E-9 be notated S-1062;

(c) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 and Zoning District Map E-9;

(d) That the proposed change in zoning is in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area.

NOTE: The purpose of the By-law is to provide for a modification to the established "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District regulations applicable to property located at No. 110 Mohawk Road East.

The effect of the By-law is to permit a hairdressing business as a home occupation for one hairdresser only. In addition, the By-law limits the hairdressing business to one comb-out centre and one hair styling sink.

10. (A) That **APPROVAL** be given to Zoning Application 87-122, 566055 Ontario Inc., (V. Zipp, President), prospective owner, requesting a change in zoning from "L-c" (Planning Development - Commercial) District to "H" (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) District, modified to permit the conversion of the existing building to a business office for a security and protection services and investigations firm for the property located at No. 94 Park Street North, as shown on the attached map marked as **APPENDIX "H"**, on the following basis:

- (a) That the subject lands be rezoned from "L-c" (Planning Development - Commercial) District to "H" (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) District:
 - (b) That the "H" (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) District regulations as contained in Section 14 of Zoning By-law No. 6593, applicable to the subject lands, be modified to include the following variance as a special requirement:
 - (i) Notwithstanding Section 14(1) of By-law No. 6593, any use permitted within the "H" District shall be restricted to the existing building.
 - (c) That the amending By-law be added to Section 19B of Zoning By-law No. 6593 as Schedule S-1063, and that the subject lands on Zoning District Map No. W-4 be notated S-1063;
 - (d) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 and Zoning District Map W-4;
 - (e) That the proposed change in zoning is in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area.
- (B) That the By-law **NOT BE PASSED** by City Council until such time as suitable alternate accommodation is found, satisfactory to City Council, for the current resident of the basement apartment.

NOTE: A report on this condition will be forwarded to City Council, along with the By-Law, at the 1988 March 29th Council meeting. This time factor is in keeping with the 40 day time frame approved by the Planning and Development Committee.

The purpose of this by-law is to provide for a change in zoning from "L-c" (Planned Development - Commercial) District to "H" (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) District for the property located at No. 94 Park Street North.

The effect of the by-law is to permit the conversion of the existing building to a business office for a security and protection services and investigations firm.

11. That APPROVAL be given to Zoning Application 87-127, B. G. Schickendenz Investment Ltd. and 652921 Ontario Inc. (M. Kansun), owners, for a change in zoning from "L-c" (Planned Development - Commercial) District, modified, to "G" (Neighbourhood Shopping Centre, etc.) District for properties at No. 1526 and No. 1532 Upper Gage Avenue, as shown on the attached plan marked as APPENDIX "I" on the following basis:

- (a) That the subject lands be rezoned from "L-c" (Planned Development - Commercial) District to "G" (Neighbourhood Shopping Centre, etc.) District;
- (b) That the "G" (Neighbourhood Shopping Centre, etc.) District regulations as contained in Section 13 of Zoning By-law No. 6593 applicable to the subject lands be modified to include the following variance as a special requirement:
 - (i) A 3.0m wide landscaped planting strip be established along the westerly property line adjoining the "D" residential district, and 1.2m to 2.0m high visual barrier be located within the landscaped planting strip.
- (c) That the amending By-law be added to Section 19B of Zoning By-law No. 6593 as Schedule S-1064, and that the subject lands on Zoning District Map No. E-38D be notated S-1064;
- (d) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 and Zoning District Map E-38D; and,
- (e) That the proposed change in zoning is in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area.

NOTE: The purpose of the By-law is to provide for a change in zoning from "L-c" (Planned Development - Commercial) District to "G" (Neighbourhood Shopping Centre, etc.) District, modified for properties located at No. 1526 and No. 1532 Upper Gage Avenue.

The effect of the By-law is to permit the development of the subject lands for a shopping plaza having a total gross floor area of approximately 2,810 m² (30,247 square feet).

In addition, the By-law requires that a 3.0m (9.84 feet) wide landscaped planting strip and a 1.2m (3.94 feet) to 2.0m (6.56 feet) high closed fence be established along and within the westerly property line adjoining the residential district.

12. That APPROVAL be given to Zoning Application 87-126, Joseph Casale, owner, requesting a change in zoning from "AA" (Agricultural) District to "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District, to permit the development of the subject lands for six (6) single family dwelling lots, for the rear lands located on the west side of Upper Ottawa Street, between the proposed extensions of Independence Drive and Templemead Drive, as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "J" on the following basis:

- (a) That the subject lands be rezoned from "AA" (Agricultural) District to "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District;
- (b) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 and Zoning District Map E-44D; and,
- (c) That the proposed change in zoning is in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area.

NOTE: The purpose of the by-law is to provide for a change in zoning from "AA" (Agricultural) District to "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District for the rear lands located on the west side of Upper Ottawa Street, between the proposed extensions of Independence Drive and Templemead Drive.

The effect of the by-law is to permit the development of the subject lands for six (6) single family dwelling lots.

13. (a) That APPROVAL be given to Zoning Application 87-83, Antonio Mascia, owner, for a modification to the established "E" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) District regulations for property located at No. 270 Main Street West, as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "K" on the following basis:

- i) That the "E" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) District regulations as contained in Section 11 of Zoning By-law No. 6593 applicable to the subject lands be modified to include the following variance as a special requirement:

1. Notwithstanding Section 11(1) of By-law No. 6593, the ground floor of the existing dwelling may be converted to permit the following commercial use in accordance with the provisions of Section 11A(ii):

(A) a wearing apparel shop.

- (b) That the amending By-law be added to Section 19B of Zoning By-law No. 6593 as Schedule S-1065, and that the subject lands on Zoning District Map W-12 be notated S-1065;
- (c) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 and Zoning District Map W-12; and,
- (d) That the proposed change in zoning is in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area.

NOTE: The purpose of the By-law is to provide for a modification to the established "E" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) District regulations applicable to property located at No. 270 Main Street West.

The intent of the By-law is to permit conversion of the ground floor of the existing dwelling located on the property to the following commercial use:

(a) a wearing apparel shop.

14. That **APPROVAL** be given to Zoning Application 87-98, Ardor Investments Limited, owner, for a modification to the "G" (Neighbourhood Shopping Centre, etc.) District, to permit a veterinarian clinic to locate within the existing commercial plaza, for the property located at No. 1300 Garth Street, as shown on the attached map marked as **APPENDIX "L"**, on the following basis:

- (a) That the "G" (Neighbourhood Shopping Centre, etc.) District regulations as contained in Section 13 applicable to the subject lands be modified to include the following variance:
 - (i) That notwithstanding Section 13(1), a veterinarian clinic shall be permitted within the existing commercial plaza.

- (b) That the amending By-law be added to Section 13 of Zoning By-law No. 6593 as Schedule S-1066, and that the subject lands on Zoning District Map W-27D be noted S-1066;
- (c) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend zoning By-law No. 6593 and Zoning District Map W-27D;
- (d) That the proposed change in zoning is in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area.

NOTE: The purpose of this By-law is to provide for a modification to the "G" (Neighbourhood Shopping Centre, etc.) District for the property located at No.1300 Garth Street.

The effect of the By-law is to permit a veterinarian clinic to locate within the existing commercial plaza.

15. That Zoning Application 87-119, 645437 Ontario Limited, Aaron Barzilay, owner, requesting a further modification to the Established "HH" (Restricted Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) District regulations to permit a restaurant on property at Nos. 986 to 998 Upper Wentworth Street as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "M" be DENIED for the following reasons:

- (a) It is contrary to the Official Plan (i.e., O.P.A. 31) which specifically prohibits high traffic generating uses such as restaurants from locating on, among others, the subject lands;
- (b) It is contrary to the approved Bruleville Neighbourhood Plan;
- (c) No new evidence has been provided to justify changes to the established policy of City Council;
- (d) Approval of this application would establish an undesirable precedent and set the stage for future similar applications; and,
- (e) It could prejudice the results of a land use study currently underway regarding properties located on the west side of Upper Wentworth, south of Mohawk Road.

16. That leave be granted to introduce the following Bills:

- (a) Bill D-28 A By-Law to amend Zoning By-Law No. 6593 respecting lands located in the area north of Rymal Road East and west of Upper Gage Avenue.
- (b) Bill D-29 A By-Law to amend Zoning By-Law No. 6593 respecting lands located on the north side of Rymal Road East, between Upper Wellington Street and Upper Wentworth Street.
- (c) Bill D-30 A By-Law to designate the property located at Municipal No. 64 Forest Avenue as property of Historic and Architectural value and interest.
- (d) Bill D-31 A By-Law to amend Zoning By-Law No. 6593 respecting lands located at Municipal Nos. 2794, 2796 and 2800 Barton Street East.
- (e) Bill D-32 A By-Law to amend Zoning By-Law No. 6593 respecting lands located at the rear of Municipal Nos. 1589 to 1647 Upper Wellington Street.

Respectfully Submitted,

ALDERMAN J. SMITH, CHAIRMAN
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Susan K. Reeder, Acting Secretary
Planning and Development Committee
1987 February 10

REPORT OF THE LEGISLATION COMMITTEE

2(d)

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Members of Council:

The Legislation Committee presents its FOURTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. (a) That the City of Hamilton **ENDORSE** the following Provincial private member's resolution introduced by Mr. Don Cousers, MPP-Markham, and supported by the Residents Against Mailboxes (RAM) Association:

That, in the opinion of this House, recognizing that the Government of Canada's supermailbox program has created second class citizens of many Ontario urban dwellers, this Legislature strongly urges the Government of Canada to direct the Canada Post Corporation to:-

1. immediately abandon its supermailbox program;
2. halt all project installations of supermailboxes;
3. remove all supermailboxes at existing sites and to relandscape the area they occupied;
4. restore home delivery to all affected residences;

and that this resolution be forwarded to the Parliament of Canada; and

- (b) That the Prime Minister of Canada, local Members of Parliament, The Honourable John Turner - Leader of the Opposition, The Honourable Ed Broadbent - Leader of the New Democratic Party, the Association of Municipalities of Ontario, the Residents Against Mailboxes (RAM) Association, and local media be advised of the City of Hamilton's endorsement of this resolution.
2. That the request of the Estonian Society of Hamilton for permission to fly the Estonian flag from 1988 February 20th to 1988 February 27th inclusive on the occasion of the 70th Anniversary of the Independence of Estonia be **APPROVED**.

3. (a) That the request of The Kidney Foundation of Canada - Hamilton & District Chapter for the use of City Hall facilities on Tuesday, 1988 March 1st at 7:00 p.m. for their Annual Campaign Kick-Off be APPROVED.
- (b) That the request of The Kidney Foundation of Canada - Hamilton & District Chapter to fly their flag during the month of March in recognition of Kidney Month be APPROVED.
4. (a) That the Honourable Ian Scott, Solicitor General for the Province of Ontario, be advised that the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton strongly objects to the proposed transfer of authority to municipalities, to regulate Sunday Retail Store Hours, and requests the Provincial Government to retain its present authority over the Retail Business Holidays Act.
- (b) That copies of this resolution be forwarded to the Premier of Ontario, Area M.P.P.'s and the Association of Municipalities of Ontario.
5. That the City of Hamilton ENDORSE the following resolution of the City of York respecting tax deductibility for campaign contributions and fund raising events:

WHEREAS campaign contributions are not tax deductible as is the case Provincially and Federally, thus discriminating against municipal candidates and making it difficult to raise campaign funds.

AND WHEREAS both the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and the Federation of Canadian Municipalities (FCM) have endorsed a Motion passed unanimously by the City of York on 1983 May 30, urging the Provincial and Federal Governments to enact such legislation;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the City of York Council urges the Ontario Government and Federal Government to enact legislation at the current sessions of Parliament to make campaign contributions and fundraising events tax deductible, in time for the 1988 Municipal Elections; and

THAT we urge all municipalities in Ontario with populations over 50,000; the Metropolitan Toronto Council, the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and the Federation of Canadian Municipalities to endorse this resolution.

6. For the information of the members of City Council, the Legislation Committee has established a Task Force under the Chairmanship of Alderman Wheeler, to investigate and report back on a suitable type of Ambassadorial crest.
7. That the Provincial Minister of Municipal Affairs be petitioned to pass additional legislation allowing for the examination and classifying of sandblasting operators.

NOTE: The City's Building Exterior Cleaners By-Law 84-71 and 87-325 are intended to regulate days and hours of operation, protection for adjacent properties, and clean-up after the work is completed. However, there is no provision in provincial legislation for a permit system, and it is the opinion of the Building Department that although existing legislation is in place provincially, it does not permit the municipality to adequately control the operation of sandblasting.

For the information of the members of City Council, staff have been requested, following a response from the Minister, to meet with representatives of the Hamilton Construction Association to discuss possible amendments to the City's Building Exterior Cleaners' By-Laws and report back to the Legislation Committee.

8.
 - (a) That the City of Hamilton request an exemption from Federal Excise Tax on in-house printing for municipalities from Revenue Canada and Finance Minister Michael Wilson.
 - (b) That this resolution be forwarded to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities for discussion at the upcoming conference.

NOTE: Revenue Canada under the Excise Tax Act (Memorandum ET206 - Printed Matter for Own Use) impose Federal Sales Tax on persons who produce taxable printed matter for their own use, to a value in excess of \$3,000. per annum. These persons are then required to operate under a sales tax license and to account for sales tax on their total production of printed matter.

The Legislation Committee recognizes the efforts of staff and the F.C.M. in their establishment of a position on Federal Sales Tax Reform that municipalities, hospitals, school boards, and colleges should not bear a greater tax load under a national sales tax than under the current system, a position with which Finance Minister Wilson agrees.

However, in-house printing in the municipal sector is necessitated by confidentiality and expediency and therefore, the imposition of tax at cost of materials, plus a 220% factor, is excessive and an unfair tax which must be raised locally by the property tax base.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,

ALDERMAN V. AGRO, CHAIRMAN
LEGISLATION COMMITTEE

Susan K. Reeder
Secretary
1988 February 15

2(e)

REPORT OF THE PERSONNEL COMMITTEE

To the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council:

The Personnel Committee presents its **SECOND** Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. Approval of the following reclassifications in the Streets and Sanitation Division of the Public Works Department, effective March 10, 1987, the date on which Council re-assigned these responsibilities:
 - (a) Manager, Streets and Sanitation: From "F" to "E" Salary Range. 1988 Range - \$58,144.32 to \$68,468.40.
 - (b) Superintendent, Streets and Sanitation: From "I" to "H" Salary Range. 1988 Range - \$46,841.60 to \$55,209.44.
 - (c) Assistant Superintendent, Streets and Sanitation: From "K" to "J" Salary Range. 1988 Range - \$43,145.96 to \$50,862.24.
2. That the Manager, Community and Special Services, Department of Culture and Recreation, who is classified in Salary Range "H", be temporarily placed in the appropriate step in Salary Range "G", retroactive to January 1, 1987. This temporary adjustment is in recognition of additional responsibilities assumed during the absence, through illness, of the person responsible for the management and supervision of the City's arenas. This additional remuneration to remain in place when these additional responsibilities are re-assigned.
3. Approval of the Appointments and Terminations in permanent and temporary service with The Corporation of the City of Hamilton to 1988 February 4, as set out on the list attached hereto as Schedule "A".

4. Approval of the payment of the following accounts:

- (a) Ross and McBride, Barristers and Solicitors, in the amount of \$10,074.50 and \$32,073.00, respectively. These fees are for services rendered in handling litigation files for the City for the months of November and December 1987.
- (b) Mr. Ian Binnie of the firm of McCarthy & McCarthy, in the amount of \$16,533.73 for the period November 1, 1987 to December 31, 1987 inclusive. This is in connection with the expropriation of the Lax property.

5. Approval of the issuing of a purchase order to:

- (a) J. P. Hammill & Son Ltd., Guelph, Ontario, in the amount of \$31,351.00 for the supply and delivery of Fire Department Fatigue Clothing, as and when required during 1988, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

Note: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Uniforms, Clothing and Accessories Account No. 0341-0127.

- (b) Firth Bros. Limited, Hamilton, Ontario, in the amount of \$34,797.50 for the supply and delivery of Fire Department Uniform Clothing, as and when required during 1988, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender as follows:

- Senior Officer Tunic	\$109.50
- Junior Officer Tunic	106.50
- Male Tunic	106.50
- Male Trousers	32.00
- Male Raincoat	81.00
- Male Parka	60.00
- Female Slacks	32.00
- Female Skirt	32.00
- Female Raincoat	81.00
- Female Parka	60.00
Provincial Sales Tax extra at 7%	

Note: Second lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Uniforms, Clothing and Accessories Account No. 0341-0127.

Respectfully submitted,

ALDERMAN M. KISS, CHAIRPERSON,
PERSONNEL COMMITTEE.

E. A. Simpson, Secretary,
1988 February 17.

SCHEDULE "A"

Referred to in Section 3 of the Second Report of
the Personnel Committee.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

APPOINTMENTS TO PERMANENT POSITIONS

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>REASON HIRED</u>	<u>SALARY SCHEDULE</u>	<u>RATE</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
Mr. Robert Anderson	Systems Analyst	Treasury	additional staff as approved	A-18	\$46862.92 per annum	88/01/25
Ms. Ellen Arcas	Typist Clerk II	Treasury	replacing Ms. D. Thrasher - promoted	E-2	\$326.45 per week	88/01/21
Ms. Joanne Davy	Booking Co-ordinator/ Secretary	H.E.C.F.I.	new position	7	\$19892.60 per annum	88/01/04
Mr. Alan Dore	Maintenance Foreman/ Woman - Parks	Public Works	replacing Mr. C. Firth-Eagland - promoted	13C	\$26,767.00 per annum	87/12/21
Mrs. Karen Dowhan	Sales Executive	Convention Centre Division of H.E.C.F.I.	replacing Ms. Fatsy Morgan - resigned	11	\$25322.44 per annum	88/01/18
Mr. William Gerrior	Utilities Maintenance Operator	Central Utilities Plant Division of H.E.C.F.I.	replacing Mr. C. Capuano - promoted	M-15	\$14.074 per hour	88/01/11
Ms. Monica German	Junior Inspection Clerk	Building	replacing Mr. W. Dupont - promoted	A-4	\$406.44 per week	88/01/18
Ms. Diane Jackson	Cleaner	Dundurn Castle Division of Culture & Recreation	replacing Ms. Ann Rutherford - terminated	C-1D	\$330.65 per week	88/02/01

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

APPOINTMENTS TO PERMANENT POSITIONS

NAME	CLASSIFICATION	DEPARTMENT	REASON HIRED	SALARY SCHEDULE	RATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mr. Robert Kalapos	Tree Climber	Parks Division of Public Works	replacing Mr. F. Liberatore - promoted	D-9	\$11.915 per hour	87/12/14
Mr. James Krusto	Caretaker	Property Maintenance Division of Property	replacing Mr. R. Cracknell - resigned	E-2	\$385.93 per week	88/01/14
Mr. Don Loughheed	Housekeeper	Dundurn Castle Division of Culture & Recreation	replacing Mrs. A. Wallace - retired	CH-4	\$352.38 per week	88/02/01
Mrs. Diane McGuire	Stenographer I	City Clerk's	replacing Ms. J. Falla - promoted	E-5	\$391.22 per week	88/01/18
Mr. Wayne Milmine	Tree Climber	Parks Division of Public Works	replacing Mr. S. Cowie - promoted	D-9	\$11.915 per hour	87/12/14
Ms. Deanna Saville	Head Cashier	Convention Centre Division of H.E.C.F.I.	replacing Ms. M. Low - resigned	11	\$24,348.48 per annum	87/12/29
Mr. Steve Teal	Counter Clerk	Building	replacing Ms. D. Minore - promoted	A-3	\$379.13 per week	88/01/18
Mr. Robert Welsh	Senior Property Officer/ Appraiser	Real Estate Division of Property	replacing Mr. B. Robertson - resigned	A-15	\$726.16 per week	87/12/30

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
TERMINATIONS FROM PERMANENT POSITIONS

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>REASON</u>	<u>LENGTH OF SERVICE</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
Mr. Fred Bogden	Director of Marketing	H.E.C.F.I.	resigned	2 years & 4 months	87/12/31
Mr. Robert Fotheringham, Jr.	Finance Officer	H.E.C.F.I.	resigned	6 years & 3 months	88/01/29
Mr. Jack Hutchison	Caretaker	Property Maintenance	retirement	18 years & 6 months	88/01/31
Mr. Onelio Maragno	By-Law Enforcement Constable	Traffic	retirement	7 years	88/02/12
Ms. Bonnie McLean	Program Organizer	Culture & Recreation	resigned	6 years & 10 months	88/01/04
Mr. John Morgan	Community Centre Supervisor	Culture & Recreation	deceased	23 years & 4 months	88/01/01
Mr. Roy Stewart	Equipment Mechanic I	Central Garage Division of Public Works	deceased	18 years & 8 months	88/01/22
Mr. Karoly Sulics	Garbageman	Public Works	retirement	32 years & 1 month	88/01/31

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
APPOINTMENTS TO TEMPORARY POSITIONS

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>REASON HIRED</u>	<u>SALARY SCHEDULE</u>	<u>RATE</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
Mr. William Dupont	House Plan Examiner & Draftsman/Woman (temporary)	Building	replacing Mr. R. Doucet - promoted	A-8	\$473.37 per week	88/01/18

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

TERMINATIONS FROM TEMPORARY POSITIONS

NAME	CLASSIFICATION	DEPARTMENT	REASON	LENGTH OF SERVICE	EFFECTIVE DATE
Ms. Christa Chambers	Typist Clerk II (temporary)	Traffic	temporary position completed	1 month	87/12/31
Mr. Paul Kelly	Traffic Serviceman II (temporary)	Traffic	temporary position completed	2 & 1/2 months	88/01/19

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

2(f)

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council:

The Finance Committee presents its **FOURTH** Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. That a purchase order be issued to Nethercott Chev Olds, Hamilton in the amount of \$34 247.86 including applicable taxes for the replacement of Vehicle Nos. 9344/45 for the Central Garage Division of the Department of Public Works in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

Note: Lowest of nine (9) tenders received. Funds provided in Depreciation Account No. 0280-01.

2. (a) That a purchase order be issued to Underwood Shoes, Ingersoll for the supply and delivery of safety boots, shoes and rubber rainwear to Purchasing Stores as and when required during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

Note: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Purchasing Stores Inventory Account No. 0395-1023.

- (b) That a purchase order be issued to Emille Shoes, Burlington for the supply and delivery of safety boots, shoes and rubber rainwear to Purchasing Stores as and when required during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

Note: Lowest of five (5) tenders received. Funds provided in Purchasing Stores Inventory Account No. 0395-1023.

3. (a) That a purchase order be issued to J. P. Hammill & Son Ltd., Guelph for the supply and delivery of workmen's uniform clothing to Purchasing Stores as and when required during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

Note: Lowest of five (5) tenders received. Funds provided in Purchasing Stores Inventory Account No. 0395-1023.

- (b) That a purchase order be issued to Ashbourne Eden Enterprises, Toronto for the supply and delivery of workmen's uniform clothing to Purchasing Stores as and when required during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

Note: Lowest of five (5) tenders received. Funds provided in Purchasing Stores Inventory Account No. 0395-1023.

4. (a) That the non-destructive testing of Aerial Ladder 109, Vehicle 1666 of the Hamilton Fire Department in accordance with the regular, routine programme, as required under the Occupational Health and Safety Act, be approved.
- (b) That the Treasurer be authorized to allocate funds in the amount of \$34 824. plus applicable taxes from the Reserve for Major Repairs Account No. 0280-03 for the Fire Department Vehicle No. 1666.
- (c) That this amount be added to the total cost of the vehicle for depreciation purposes.
- (d) That a purchase order be issued to The N.D.E. Service Group Inc., Burlington in the amount of \$34 824. plus applicable taxes for the non-destructive testing of Aerial Ladder 109, Vehicle 1666, Hamilton Fire Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

Note: Only tender received. This vehicle was purchased in 1981 and it is part of the maintenance programme of the Hamilton Fire Department to have the aerial ladders tested every seven (7) years.

5. That purchase orders be issued for the replacement of various vehicles for the City Garage Division of the Treasury Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders as follows:

(a)	(i)	<u>MAURICE CARTER CHEVROLET OLDSMOBILE LTD., HAMILTON</u> Replacement of two (2) mid-size, 4 door sedans Vehicles Nos. 1357/1365	\$ 27 303.34
	(ii)	<u>JOHNSTON MOTOR SALES, HAMILTON</u> Replacement of one (1) mid-size, 4 door sedan Vehicle No. 1460	\$ 12 928.46
	(iii)	<u>BAY KING MOTORS LTD., HAMILTON</u> Replacement of two (2) 5-passenger window vans Vehicle Nos. 1412/50	\$ 23 000.02
	(iv)	<u>BAY KING MOTORS LTD., HAMILTON</u> Replacement of three (3) pickup trucks Vehicles Nos. 1403/05/10	\$ 27 827.51

Note: Lowest of eleven (11) tenders received.
Funds provided in Depreciation Account
No. 0280-01.

(b)	(i)	<u>TAYLOR CHRYSLER DODGE, HAMILTON</u> Replacement of nine (9) sub-compact hatchbacks Vehicle Nos. 1302/11/39/62, 1401/06/14/25/26	\$ 79 905.11
	(ii)	<u>JOHNSTON MOTOR SALES, HAMILTON</u> Replacement of three (3) sub-compact hatchbacks Vehicle Nos. 1361/71, 1409	\$ 23 855.67
	(iii)	<u>BAY KING MOTORS LTD., HAMILTON</u> Replacement of one (1) sub-compact hatchback Vehicle No. 1369	\$ 8 234.37

Note: Lowest of eight (8) tenders received.
Funds provided in Depreciation Account
No. 0280-01.

(iv) BAY KING MOTORS LTD., HAMILTON
Replacement of five (5)
sub-compact hatchbacks
Vehicle Nos. 1328/70/72/75/78 \$ 41 707.92

Note: Second lowest of eight (8) tenders
received. Funds provided in
Depreciation Account No. 0280-01.

6. That a purchase order be issued to Lordly Jones, Division of Danbury Sales Limited, Hamilton, in the amount of \$53 010.68 for the supply, delivery and installation of furniture and privacy dividers in the Building Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

Note: Lowest of three (3) tenders received.
Funds provided in Relocation and Expansion,
Various Civic Departments within City Hall
Account No. 0408-A9-536.

7. (a) That approval be given for the 10 advertising locations as shown on the attached list marked as APPENDIX "A" to be leased to "Mediacom Inc." at a rental of \$677.35 per year per postal panel and \$1,521. per year per bulletin board plus taxes for one year commencing 1988 January 01.

(b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare the necessary leases for these locations.

8. That the Treasurer be authorized to make application to hire one student under the Involvement in Municipal Administration Program - 1988 for an 18-week period commencing 1988 May 2 and terminating 1988 September 2. The net City's share of this program in the amount of \$1 990. has been provided in Treasury Account No. 0323-0401 in 1988.

9. That authorization be given for the Chairman of the Finance Committee to attend the conference of the Government Finance Officers of the United States and Canada, to be held in Atlanta, Georgia, 1988 May 1 - 4.

10. That the attached statement of the Treasurer marked as APPENDIX "B" summarizing remuneration and expenses paid to members of City Council and members of Other Bodies for the year 1987 in the total amount of \$313 503.56 be approved.

Note: Pursuant to Section 243 of the Municipal Act, R.S.O. 1980, Chapter 302, the Treasurer is required to submit to Council, prior to February 28 each year, a statement of remuneration and expenses of members of Council and members of Other Bodies in respect of certain services in the prior year.

11. That Section 7 of the Second Report of the Finance Committee adopted by City Council at its meeting held 1988 January 26 which terminated the tenancy of the City-owned property at 2646 King Street East, be rescinded.

12. (a) That the Grants Sub-Committee be abolished and that responsibility for consideration of all grants be assumed by the Finance Committee.
- (b) That the General Grant Policy and Application Documentation be amended to reflect same.

Respectfully Submitted,

ALDERMAN P. O. VALERIANO, CHAIRMAN
FINANCE COMMITTEE

John Thompson, Acting Secretary
1988 February 16

mjlw

CITY OF HAMILTON
MEDIACOM INC.
SIGN LOCATIONS ON CITY PROPERTY
1988 JANUARY 1

Lease No.	Location	Sign	Amount
001215	Burlington s/s/ w/o Woodward	1 pp's	\$ 1 354.70
001207	Britannia s.s. e/o Cameron	2 pp's	\$ 1 354.70
001246	King and Pottruff Road	4 pp's	\$ 2 709.40
001273	s/e Walmer Rd. & Woodward Ave.	2 pp's	\$ 1 354.70
001217	Bay & Strachan s/e corner	4 pp's	\$ 2 709.40
001292	s/s/ Burlington s/o Woodward	1 Bltn.	\$ 1 521.00
001209	s/w cor. Burlington & Wentworth	2 pp's	\$ 1 354.70
001224	248 Crockett & Upper Sherman	2 pp's	\$ 1 354.70
001390	s/e cor. Cannon & Gage	1 pp	\$ 677.35
001221	Concession s/s/ e/o Sherman	1 pp	\$ 677.35

\$15 068.00

APPENDIX "A" referred to in
Section 7 of the Fourth Report
of the Finance Committee

STATEMENT TO THE TREASURER

REMUNERATION AND EXPENSES PAID TO MEMBERS OF COUNCIL
AND MEMBERS OF OTHER BODIES FOR THE YEAR 1987

(Prepared Pursuant to By-Law 79-60 Approved by Council January 29, 1979, By-Law 79-300 Approved by Council October 30, 1979 and Section 243 of the Municipal Act, R.S.O. 1980, Chapter 302).

1. REMUNERATION

(a) Members of Council

	<u>Salary *</u>
Agostino, D.	\$ 1,246.51
Agro, V. J.	13,548.69
Christopherson, D. H.	13,548.69
Collins, S. J.	8,147.14
Cooke, T. J.	13,548.69
Copps, G. F.	12,558.00
Cowell, P. R.	13,548.69
Gallagher, J. F.	13,548.69
Hinkley, B. K.	13,548.69
Kiss, M.A.	12,094.43
McCulloch, W. M.	13,548.69
Merling, H.	13,548.69
Morrow, R. M.	37,699.81
Murray, T.	13,548.69
Ross, D. C.	13,548.69
Smith, J. R.	13,548.69
Valeriano, P.	13,548.69
Wheeler, R.	13,548.69

\$247,878.86

=====

* One-third of these amounts deemed to be "Expenses" in accordance with section 251 of the Municipal Act.

(b) Committee of Adjustment

<u>Member</u>	<u>Honorarium</u>
Rocchi, F.	\$ 2,600.00
Lombardo, F.	2,100.00
Young, C.	2,100.00
Woods, L. G.	2,100.00
Skofac, M.	2,100.00

\$11,000.00

=====

(c) License Examining Board

<u>Member</u>	<u>Honorarium</u>
Allick, B.	\$ 750.00
Bradshaw, R.	750.00
Hewitt, C.	750.00
Hooker, G.	750.00
Korz, G.	750.00
Langdon, D.	750.00
MacLeod, D.	750.00
McGurk, A.	750.00
McManus, G.	200.00
Peacock, H.	750.00
Sanders, E.	750.00
Walker, J.	750.00

\$8,450.00

=====

APPENDIX "B"
referred to in
Section 10 of the
Fourth Report of the
Finance Committee

2. EXPENSES

(Residence telephone allowance, travelling - registration fee, per diem, accommodation, etc., plus local grant to Mayor).

(a) <u>Member of Council</u>	Amount
Agostino, D.	\$ 11.45
Agro, V. J.	137.40
Christopherson, D. H.	2,803.56
Collins, S. J.	125.95
Cooke, T. J.	637.55
Copps, G. F.	137.40
Cowell, P. R.	1,976.40
Gallagher, J. F.	977.64
Hinkley, B. K.	137.40
Kiss, M.A.	5,154.89
McCulloch, W. M.	2,329.46
Merling, H.	17,165.90
Morrow, R. M.	3,149.15
Murray, T.	137.40
Ross, D. C.	466.35
Smith, J. R.	2,208.32
Valeriano, P.	607.40
Wheeler, R.	
	<u>\$38,163.62</u>
	=====
(b) <u>Parking Authority Appointees</u>	
Alderman Agro, V. J.	\$1,566.57
Alderman Gallagher, J.	255.00
T. Adamson	<u>3,448.18</u>
	<u>\$5,269.75</u>
	=====
(c) <u>Public Library Appointees</u>	
Rogers, P.	\$1,131.25
Meiklejohn, A.	356.58
MacGillivray, M.	15.80
Allan, B.	919.10
Isbester, J.	<u>29.70</u>
	<u>\$2,452.43</u>
	=====
(d) <u>H.E.C.F.I. Appointees</u>	
Alderman B. Hinkley	\$ 96.30
Alderman T. Murray	96.30
Alderman J. Gallagher	<u>96.30</u>
	<u>\$ 288.90</u>
	=====



CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Aldert

3(a)

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 388-3089 — WARD 7

February 16, 1988

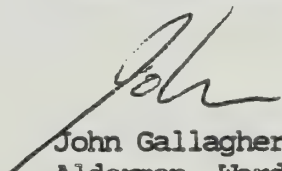
Mayor R. Morrow
Mayor's Office

B.B.
Dear ~~Mayor Morrow~~

Further to our discussions regarding the C.F.L. Draft, March 3, 4, and 5, as you know, we offered to host a civic dinner for the C.F.L. Board of Directors, Media, etc.

I have met with Mr. Ken Derrett, Director of Administration of the C.F.L. and have discussed the basic needs for this event. We are anticipating 250 people from the C.F.L., Media and Local Officials. The estimated cost of this dinner will be approximately \$5,000. Can you please take the necessary steps to secure funding from the appropriate account.

Yours sincerely,


John Gallagher
Alderman, Ward 7

JG:do

cc: Alderman Tom Murray, Chairman, Football Hall of Fame
Mr. Joe Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

1988 February 10

Mrs. P. Noe Johnson
Regional Clerk
The Regional Municipality of
Hamilton-Wentworth
119 King Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3Z3

Dear Mrs. Johnson:

Re: Litigation Services

Further to my letter of January 26, 1988 regarding the above, please be advised that Hamilton City Council at its meeting on February 9, 1988 reconsidered section 1 of the Twenty-Third Report of the Executive Committee and referred same back to the Executive Committee for full discussion with all relevant staff reports and recommendations from both the City and Regional C.A.O.'s and Legal Departments

Subjoined for your information is a copy of section 1 of the Twenty Third Report of the Executive Committee approved by City Council at its meeting on November 24, 1987 which I refer to in my letter of November 26, 1987.

Yours truly,

E. A. Simpson
City Clerk

EAS/dg

c.c.: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor
Mr. R. Plant, Regional Solicitor
Ms. C. Lowe, Commissioner of Human Resources
Mr. M. Carson, Chief Administrative Officer

1. That the Regional Council of Hamilton-Wentworth be requested to provide litigation services to the City of Hamilton.

FOR ACTION

5

REPORT TO: Mr. J.J. Schatz, Secretary
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Mr. D.W. Vyce, Director of Property

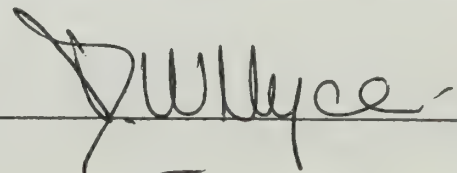
DATE: February 15, 1988
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Art Gallery of Hamilton - Passenger Elevator No.2
- Underground Parking Garage -

RECOMMENDATION

- (1) That the City renegotiate the Lease Agreement between the City and the Art Gallery of Hamilton dated November 1, 1975 respecting their occupancy upon premises above the underground parking garage, King Street West, to the extent that effective April 1, 1988, the Art Gallery will not solely be responsible for the maintenance of Passenger Elevator No.2, but that the cost will be apportioned equally between the City and the Art Gallery in recognition that both currently benefit from its presence.
- (2) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare the documentation necessary to amend the November 1, 1975 Lease Agreement with the Art Gallery of Hamilton.
- (3) That the sum of \$2,336.06 being the sum required to finance the City's portion of the annual maintenance cost of the elevator be taken from the City's share of the net revenue derived from the operation of the Underground Parking Garage.
- (4) That the City take no action towards assisting the Art Gallery in the cost of extraordinary repairs recently undertaken to the elevator by the Art Gallery.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

If the aforementioned recommendations are accepted, the City will be faced with paying an annual maintenance cost of \$2,336.06, expressed in 1988 terms. This cost will no doubt increase as a result of inflation.

In the future of course when other major repairs to the elevator is required and is not covered by the normal maintenance contract, the City would be required to share equally in those costs as well.

BACKGROUND

Pursuant to a lease dated November 1, 1975 between the City and the Art gallery of Hamilton, which covers the occupancy and development of City owned lands with the Hamilton Art gallery on King Street West, situated above the Underground Parking Garage, the Lessee is responsible for keeping in good order and condition, the building including the elevators.

Ms. Martha G. Mitchell, President of the Art Gallery, has corresponded with our department and indicated that Passenger Elevator No.2 has recently undergone extensive repairs to replace its corroded hydraulic cylinder, a part specifically excluded from the maintenance contract since it is buried in the ground and beyond the manufacturers control. The cost of the replacement was approximately \$17,000.00.

The said elevator is located in the extreme northerly portion of the parking garage underneath the Art Gallery and connects the parking garage to the outside lobbies of the Gallery on the ground and plaza levels.

Since it is the Gallery's perception that the elevator is used extensively by persons patronizing, not the Art Gallery, but other amenities in the vicinity (i.e. the Convention Centre, Hamilton Place, the covered walkway to the north side of King Street West) the Gallery Board of Directors make the following requests:-

1. That the City of Hamilton consider assisting the Art Gallery of Hamilton with the cost of the above mentioned extraordinary repairs.
2. That the terms of the Lease between the Gallery and the City be renegotiated to remove the responsibility for maintenance of Passenger Elevator No.2 from the Art Gallery of Hamilton.

I have now had the opportunity along with the assistance of the Parking Authority to research this matter back to 1972 when the Art Gallery and Underground Parking Garage was in the planning stages. This was not an easy task I am sure you can appreciate for the current staff now responsible for the property, were not involved directly in the construction of the project.

I have however reviewed the correspondence and minutes of meetings of which included many references to the elevator in question and offer these brief comments:-

BACKGROUND - Continued...

1. The Minutes of the meeting of the Hamilton Place Project Committee dated January 9, 1973 revealed an opinion expressed by Mr. D. Roughley of the Engineering Department and Mr. R. Desjardins, Traffic Commissioner, that "they no longer felt there was a need for an elevator leading to the Art Gallery. The Architects expressed a view on behalf of the Art Gallery that it was in fact required. It was then agreed that the Art Gallery Architect would work with the City officials to determine a mutually acceptable location for the elevator. The cost sharing (if any) was to be discussed at a future meeting.
2. Mr. Roughley's correspondence dated February 2, 1973 to Mr. Cottrell of the Parking Authority includes the following statement:-

'In our opinion, the elevator is required by the Art Gallery and accordingly should be paid for by them.'
3. Hamilton Place Project Committee Meeting - May 22, 1973

Mr. Garwood-Jones pointed out that the Elevator will serve all levels of parking but it will be primarily for the use of the Art Gallery patrons. The question of hours of use was brought forth for discussion and while initially decided the hours of use would be limited to only those hours the Art Gallery is open to the public, in fact, the elevator today is open at all times and has been for many years."

There is no question in my mind that the elevator serves the Art Gallery for it takes on and disembarks passengers at both lobby levels of the Gallery.

On the other hand, I also must agree with the Art Gallery Board that the elevator today does provide a service for persons using solely the parking garage with no thought in mind of visiting the Art Gallery. I do not share the view, however, that it is as extensive as expressed by the Art Gallery simply because of its location. The elevator is in the extreme north portion of the building. Vehicle parking is more concentrated in other areas of the garage. Other elevators and stairwells can and do provide alternate means of access to and from the street level and plaza levels of the garage.

BACKGROUND - Continued...

Notwithstanding, the elevator is in fact used by many persons not patronizing the Art Gallery.

Since 1975, when the lease agreement the City and the Gallery came into being, many changes have taken place in the downtown core which I believe has altered peoples' use of the parking garage, namely, the presence of the Convention Centre, and Provincial office tower and the bridge connecting the Convention Centre with L.D. Jackson Square over King Street West. I would suggest the number of persons not patronizing the Art Gallery and using the elevator today is far in excess of the numbers of yesteryear.

For this reason, I can appreciate the Art Gallery's request to financially assist in current repairs and an amendment to the lease agreement to cover future repairs.

I do not believe however the City should overlook the lease agreement currently in existence between the parties which unequivocally states that the maintenance and repairs of the elevator is the responsibility of the Art Gallery. The City in 1975 did not see a requirement for the elevator and accordingly, the lease agreement was drafted to reflect this fact.

After a complete review of the history of this issue, I believe it fair and reasonable for the City to take the following position:-

1. The Art Gallery should be responsible for the cost of repairs to the elevator to date.
2. That the terms of the lease with the City dated November 1, 1975 be renegotiated to remove the sole responsibility for the maintenance of the elevator from the Art Gallery. I would suggest a fair division of future maintenance costs be on a 50%/50% basis. The Art Gallery has indicated that the current cost of the maintenance contract with Otis Canada Inc. for this elevator is \$4,672.12 annually. The City's cost, if this route is followed, would therefore be \$2,336.06.

Inasmuch as the City receives 66.9% of the net revenue derived from the operation of the Underground Parking Garage, I believe the most appropriate method of financing this maintenance cost would be to deduct the expense from the City's annual net revenue.

- c.c. - Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
- Mr. P. Baker, General Manager, Parking Authority
- Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. D. Carson, Executive Assistant to the Mayor

FOR ACTION

6(a)

REPORT TO: MR. J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 February 02
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCING ADDITIONAL COST IN THE AMOUNT OF \$14,000, FROM \$85,000 TO \$99,000, FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A CONCRETE ALLEY IN THE BLOCK BOUNDED BY MAIN STREET, KENILWORTH AVENUE, DUNSMURE ROAD AND CROSTHWAITE AVENUE

RECOMMENDATION

That the City Solicitor be authorized to make application to the Ontario Municipal Board for approval to finance the additional cost in the amount of \$14,000, from \$85,000 to \$99,000, for the construction of a concrete alley in the block bounded by Main Street, Kenilworth Avenue, Dunsmure Road and Crosthwaite Avenue, at an estimated cost of City's share \$14,000, by the issuance of additional debentures totalling \$14,000 for a period not to exceed 15 years. It is further recommended that application be made to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth to issue additional debentures in the total amount of \$14,000 for a term not to exceed 15 years for the above project.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation; this project is included in the provisional 1988-1992 Capital Budget as part of Project No. 38000, Page 15, City's Share.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Transport and Environment Committee on February 15, 1988.

F O R A C T I O N

FROM Department of Engineering DATE January 26, 1988
TO Transport & Environment Committee Refer to File No. 801-76H
Attention Of R.P. Meiers
Your File No. 3-11.10.1

SUBJECT

Request for Additional Funds. Proposed Construction of a Concrete Alley in the Block Bounded by Main Street, Kenilworth Avenue, Dunsmure Road and Crosthwaite Avenue.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Transport and Environment Committee recommend to the Executive Committee an increase in the total cost of \$14,000 from \$85,000 to \$99,000 be provided for the construction of a concrete alley in the block bounded by Main Street, Kenilworth Avenue, Dunsmure Road and Crosthwaite Avenue.
2. That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Executive Committee the amount and source of funds to be provided for the increase in cost of this Capital Project

J. R. G. Leach
J. R. G. Leach
Commissioner of Engineering

BACKGROUND

This project was approved by Council on September 29, 1987, as Item 7 of the 17th Report of the Executive Committee. The estimate was based on a preliminary investigation of conditions in the field. Based on a more detailed review of underground services in the area, it has been determined that in order to properly drain the alley, a new sewer will be required on Dunsmure Road to connect with the existing sewer on Crosthwaite Avenue.

Cont'd

69

- page 2 -
January 26, 1988

Cont'd

Financial Considerations

The additional amount required is \$14,000. Therefore, it is necessary to increase the City's share by \$14,000.

Provision has been made for these works in the 1988-92 Capital Budget.

RPM:lj

cc: K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor

Att: Miss D. Ratford

cc: E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer

cc: B. Hotrum, City Treasury

cc: A. Seunarine, Engineering Services

cc: G. Lawson, Commissioner of Finance

Att: J. Cerio

FOR ACTION

6(b)

REPORT TO: MR. J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

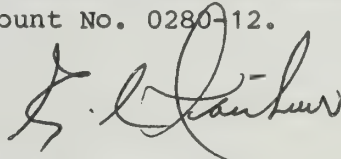
DATE: 1988 February 9
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCING ADDITIONAL CITY COST IN THE AMOUNT OF \$19,513.00 FROM \$35,482.00 TO \$54,995.00 FOR CURBS, SIDEWALKS AND FINAL ROADS FOR THE MODIFIED SUBDIVISION AGREEMENT - "RYMAL ROAD - UPPER GAGE AVENUE" SANDRINA PLACE, HAMILTON

RECOMMENDATION

That the additional cost of \$19,513.00 for the City's share of services to be installed in the Modified Subdivision Agreement - "Rymal Road - Upper Gage Avenue", Sandrina Place, Hamilton, be financed from the Reserve for City's Share of Services through Unsubdivided Land, Account No. 0280-12.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the provisional 1988-1992 Capital Budget as part of Project No. A38300, Page 12, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Transport and Environment Committee on February 15, 1988.

66

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
 TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

FROM: J. R. G. LEACH,
 COMMISSIONER OF ENGINEERING

DATE: 1988 Feb 03
COMM FILE: 3.11.4
DEPT FILE: S726-54
ID#0043D (65)

SUBJECT:

Additional Cost Sharing - "Rymal Road - Upper Gage Avenue",
Modified Subdivision Agreement, Sandrina Place, Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION

That the City's share of the cost of curbs, sidewalks and final roads for Sandrina Place be increased by \$19,513.00 to \$54,995.00 and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for these additional costs.

J. R. G. Leach
Commissioner of Engineering

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The City's share including the additional expenditure for this development would be charged as follows:

<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Previously Approved Amount</u>	<u>Amounts Now Required</u>
Sidewalks & Curbs	--	--
Final Roads	\$35,482.00	\$54,995.00
Catch basins & Connections	--	--
Street Lighting	--	--

Cont'd

- Page 2 -
February 3, 1988

Additional Cost Sharing - "Rymal Road - Upper Gage Avenue",
Modified Subdivision Agreement, Sandrina Place, Hamilton

Cont'd

BACKGROUND

Item 3 of the fifth report of the Transport and Environment Committee, as adopted by City Council on March 10, 1987, recommended that a Modified Subdivision Agreement be entered into between the City of Hamilton and the owners of the lands. The present owner of these lands is DiCenzo Construction Company Limited.

For the Committee's information, the additional funds are required due to a higher than anticipated cost to remove an existing island at the intersection of Rymal Road and Upper Gage Avenue including the cost of the restoration of the pavement.

TLH:mm

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
Att: B. Hotrum

/c.c. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

SCHOOL			
NO.	NAME	CLASS	AGE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

REFERENCE PLAN
SHOWING
PART OF LOTS 11 & 12 - CONCESSION 1
GEOGRAPHIC TOWNSHIP OF GLANFORD
IN THE
CITY OF HAMILTON
REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH
A.J. CLARKE O.L.S. - 1986

PLAN 62R-8303

DATE 1986 07 30

Rep. of Stewart
LAWYERS & NOTARIES
1000 QUEEN ST. W. TORONTO, ONT. M6H 1G7

INFORMED THE PLAN TO BE SUBMITTED
UNDER THE REGISTRY ACT

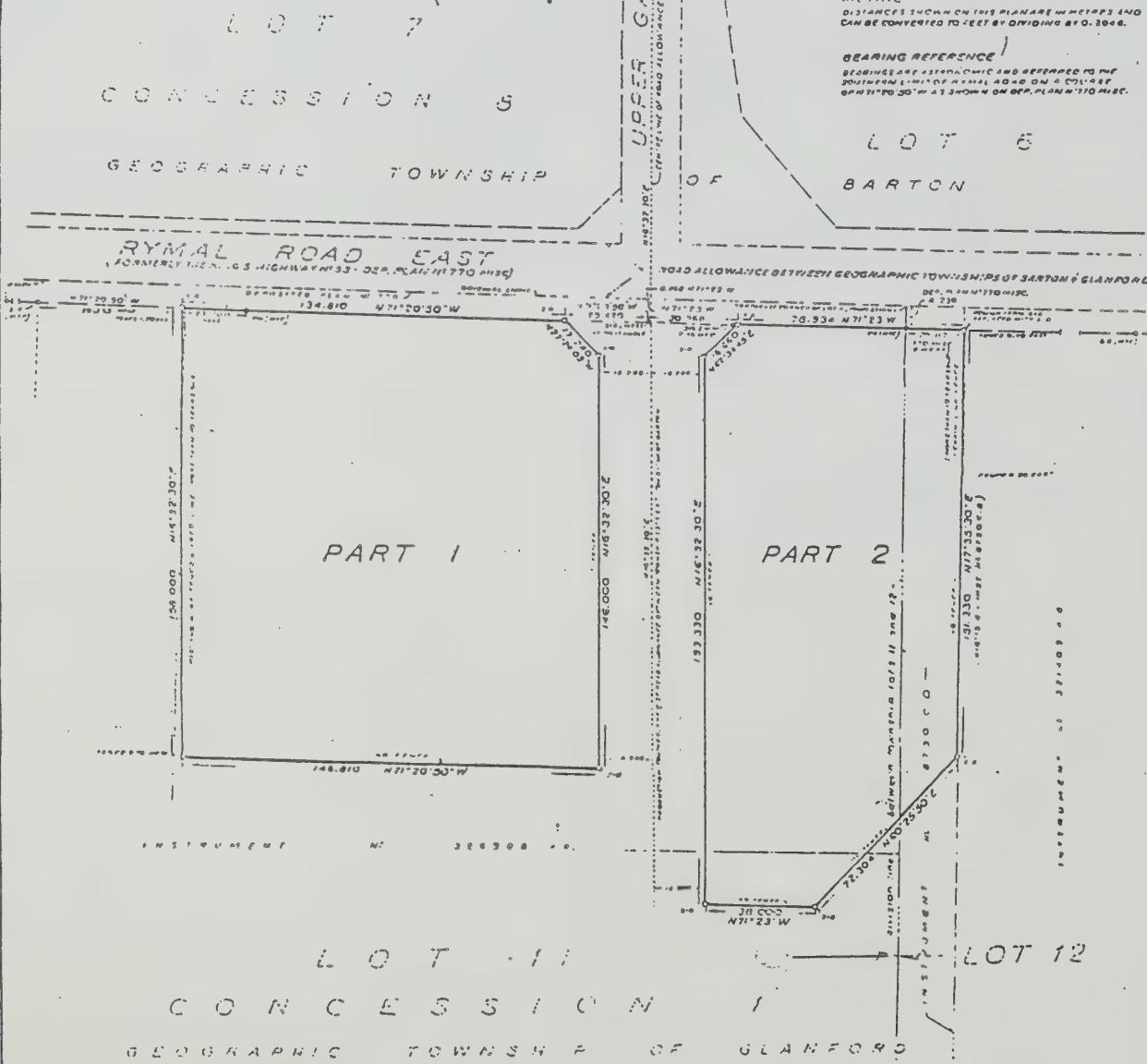
DATE MAY 10, 1988

W. J. CLARKE
SURVEYOR

CAUTION
THIS PLAN IS NOT A PLAN OF SUBDIVISION
WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE PLANNING ACT.

METRIC
DISTANCES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE IN METERS, AND
CAN BE CONVERTED TO FEET BY DIVIDING BY 0.3048.

BEARING REFERENCE
BEARINGS ARE STATIONED AND REFERRED TO THE
SOUTHERN LIMIT OF A ROAD 40-40 ON A COLLIER
SPRINT 1:50,000 AS SHOWN ON DEP. PLAN M710 MISC.



SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I CERTIFY THAT
THIS SURVEY AND PLAN ARE CORRECT AND IN ACCORDANCE
WITH THE SURVEY ACT AND THE REGISTRY ACT AND THE
REGULATIONS MADE THEREUNDER.
THE SURVEY WAS COMPLETED ON THE 10TH DAY OF JULY, 1988.

LEGEND

- (S) SURVEY MONUMENT PLANTED
- (T) SURVEY MONUMENT FOUND
- (P) PNEUMATIC STAMPED IRON BAR
- (C) CONCRETE MONUMENT
- (O) ONTARIO HYDRO
- (M) MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

JUL 23, 1988

A.J. CLARKE

A.J. CLARKE AND ASSOCIATES
ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

6c

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 FEBRUARY 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE THE CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES TO BE INSTALLED IN "DAVID BEN SURVEY ADDITION" IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$3,729.00

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of the City's share of services to be installed in "David Ben Survey Addition", in the gross amount of \$3,729.00, be financed from the Reserve for City's Share of Services through Unsubdivided Land, Account No. 0280-12.

E. C. Matthews

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. For the information of the Committee, this project is included in the provisional 1988-1992 Capital Budget as Project No. A38300, Page 12, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Transport and Environment Committee on February 15, 1988.

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
 TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

FROM: J. R. G. LEACH,
 COMMISSIONER OF ENGINEERING

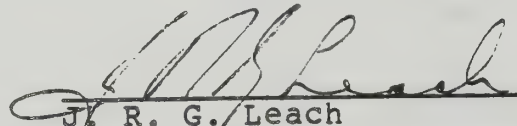
DATE: February 5, -
COMM FILE: 3-11.4
DEPT FILE: S704-24
ID#0043D

SUBJECT:

Plan of Subdivision for "DAVID BEN SURVEY ADDITION", Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION

- 18/4
- a) That the engineering schedules for the estimated cost of services in "DAVID BEN SURVEY ADDITION" as approved by the Commissioner of Engineering, be adopted for inclusion in the proposed Subdivision Agreement;
 - b) That the approvals of the above clause be subject to the condition that no work be commenced until the Final Survey Plan and the Subdivision Agreement have both been registered; and
 - c) That in the event that the Subdivider wishes to proceed prior to the registration of the Plan of Subdivision, he should be permitted to do so at his own risk, provided that he enters into a Standard Agreement for Pre-Servicing.
 - d) That the City's share of the cost of services for this development (\$3,729.00) be approved and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for this project.


J. R. G. Leach
Commissioner of Engineering

Cont'd...

Plan for Subdivision for "DAVID BEN SURVEY ADDITIONA", Hamilton

Cont'd...

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Cost sharing is in accordance with standard City policies. The estimated City's share for the cost of services to be installed in "DAVID BEN SURVEY ADDITION" is as follows:

<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>AMOUNT TO BE FINANCED</u>
Fencing	<u>\$3,729.00</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$3,729.00</u>

The City's share (\$3,729.00) is attributable to fencing along the rear of Lots 20 to 33 (incl.) and is not recoverable in the future. The lands to the south of these lots are City owned parklands. Established policies provides for the City to cost share on fencing where new subdivisions abut City parklands.

The estimated cost of the Subdivider's share of City services is \$392,496.21.

For the Committee's information, sidewalks will not be installed on Morningstar Court, Northstar Court and Aries Court. The cost savings for the developer, because sidewalks are not required on these streets, is estimated to be \$21,500.00.

BACKGROUND

Clause 2(A) of the Twenty-Seventh Report of the Planning and Development Committee, as adopted by City Council at its meeting held on October 29, 1985, recommended that a Subdivision Agreement be entered into between the City and the owners of the lands to be subdivided. The present owner of these lands is SQUIRESGATE ENTERPRISES LIMITED (Marvin J. Wasserman, President).


Cont'd...

-Page 3-
February 5, 1988

Plan for Subdivision for "DAVID BEN SURVEY ADDITION", Hamilton

Cont'd...

Copies of the Engineer's estimates for the cost of services, Schedule "E", "F" and "G", and copies of the proposed Final Survey Plan, all as prepared by A.J. Clarke and Associates, have been submitted to Regional Engineering for approval. Development of these lands will result in the creation of 56 lots for residential use.

 DVC/ma

cc: J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
cc: E. Matthews, City Treasurer
Att: B. Hotrum

6d

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

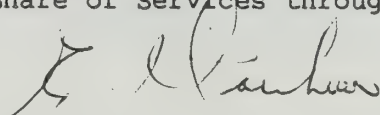
DATE: 1988 FEBRUARY 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES TO BE INSTALLED IN "ABBAY HILL
FARM-KENNEDY COURT" IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$25,245.13

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of the City's share of services to be installed in "Abbey Hill Farm-Kennedy Court", in the gross amount of \$25,245.13, be financed from the Reserve for City's Share of Services through Unsubdivided Land, Account No. 0280-12.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. For the information of the Committee, this project is included in the provisional 1988-1992 Capital Budget as Project No. A38300, Page 12, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Transport and Environment Committee on February 15, 1988.

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: R.C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
 TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

FROM: J.R.G. LEACH
 COMMISSIONER OF ENGINEERING

DATE: 1988 February 01

COMM FILE: 8-11.4

DEPT FILE: S711-11

SUBJECT

Plan of Subdivision for "ABBEY HILL FARM - KENNEDY COURT", Hamilton


RECOMMENDATION

10
4
a) That the submitted schedule for estimated cost of services in "ABBEY HILL FARM - KENNEDY COURT", as approved by the Commissioner of Engineering, be adopted for inclusion in the proposed Subdivision Agreement.

b) That the approval of the above clause be subject to the condition that no work be commenced until the Final Survey Plan and the Subdivision Agreement have been registered.

c) That in the event that the Subdivider wishes to proceed prior to the registration of the Final Plan of Subdivision, he should be permitted to do so at his own risk, providing that he enter into a Standard Agreement for Pre-Servicing.

d) That the City's share of the cost of services for this development (\$25,245.13) be approved and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for this project.



J.R.G. LEACH
COMMISSIONER OF ENGINEERING

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Cost sharing is in accordance with standard City policies. The estimated City's share for the cost of services to be installed in "ABBEY HILL FARM - KENNEDY COURT" is as follows:

Continued ...

- page 2 -
February 1, 1988

Plan of Subdivision for "ABBEY HILL FARM - KENNEDY COURT", Hamilton

Continued ...

<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>AMOUNT TO BE FINANCED</u>
Sidewalks & Curbs	\$ 3,471.96
Final Roads	7,162.09
Sewers	6,541.30
Watermains	3,564.57
Fencing	3,279.57
Sodding	993.60
Tree Planting	232.04
<u>TOTAL CITY SHARE</u>	<u>\$ 25,245.13</u>

The entire amount of the City share of \$25,245.13 is non-recoverable as it is attributable to works on or adjacent to city owned lands.

The estimated cost of the Subdivider's share of the City services is estimated to be \$28,839.58.

For the Committee's information, sidewalks will not be installed on Kennedy Court. Transportation staff have approved the deletion of sidewalks in accordance with city policy.

BACKGROUND

Clause 10 (b) of the sixteenth Report of the Planning and Development Committee, as adopted by City Council on September 1, 1987, recommended that a Subdivision Agreement be entered into between the City of Hamilton and the owners of the lands to be subdivided. The present owner of these lands is Shedaco Holding Limited.

Copies of the Engineer's estimates for the costs for services, Schedules "E", "F-1", "F" and "G" and copies of the proposed Final Survey Plan, all as prepared by Ashenhurst Nouwens Limited have been submitted to Regional Engineering for approval.

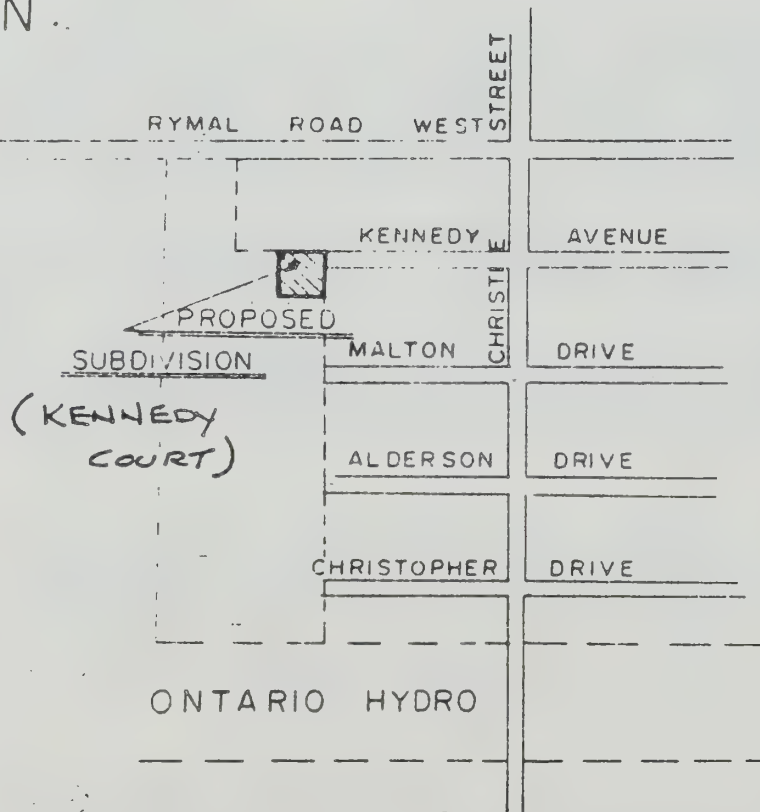
The registration of this Plan of Subdivision will result in the creation of five (5) lots for single family residential use.

CAU:tlj

cc: E. Matthews, City Treasurer
Att: B. Hotrum

cc: J.J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

KEY PLAN:
(N.T.S.)



6e

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 FEBRUARY 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES TO BE INSTALLED IN "DICENZO GARDENS - PHASE 2"
IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$22,644.00

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of the City's share of services to be installed in "DiCenzo Gardens - Phase 2", in the gross amount of \$22,644.00, be financed from the Reserve for City's Share of Services through Unsubdivided Land, Account No. 0280-12.

E. C. Matthews

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. For the information of the Committee, this project is included in the provisional 1988-1992 Capital Budget as Project No. A38300, Page 12, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Transport and Environment Committee on February 15, 1988.

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
 TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

FROM: J. R. G. LEACH,
 COMMISSIONER OF ENGINEERING

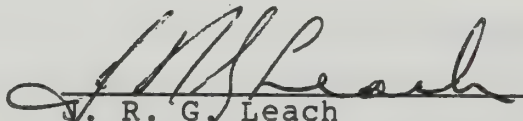
DATE: 1988 February
COMM FILE: 3-11.4
DEPT FILE: S704-32
ID#0043D (67)

SUBJECT:

Plan of Subdivision for "DiCENZO GARDENS
- PHASE 2", Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION

- 21
4
- (a) That the submitted schedule for estimated cost of services in "DiCENZO GARDENS - PHASE 2", as approved by the Commissioner of Engineering, be adopted for inclusion in the proposed Subdivision Agreement.
 - (b) That the approval of the above clause be subject to the condition that no work be commenced until the Final Survey Plan and the Subdivision Agreement have been registered.
 - (c) That in the event the Subdivider wishes to proceed prior to the registration of the Final Plan of Subdivision, he should be permitted to do so at his own risk, providing that he enter into a Standard Agreement for Pre-Servicing.
 - (d) That the City's share of the cost of services for this development (\$22,644.00) be approved and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for this project.


J. R. G. Leach
Commissioner of Engineering

Cont'd

- Page 2 -
February 3, 1988

Plan of Subdivision for "DiCENZO GARDENS
- PHASE 2", Hamilton

Cont'd

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Cost sharing is in accordance with standard City policies. The estimated City's share for the cost of services to be installed in "DiCENZO GARDENS - PHASE 2" is as follows:

<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount to Be Financed</u>
Final Roads	\$22,644.00
TOTAL CITY SHARE -----	\$22,644.00

The entire amount of the City's share is non-recoverable as it is attributable to deep strength asphalt pavement on DiCenzo Drive.

The estimated cost of the Subdivider's share of the City services is estimated to be \$502,686.63.

For the Committee's information, sidewalks will not be installed on Tevere Place, Teramo Court and a portion of Trieste Place. Transportation staff have approved the deletion of sidewalks in accordance with City policy. The estimated cost savings to the subdivider is approximately \$37,700.00.

BACKGROUND

Clause 10B(b) of the fifteenth report of the Planning and Development Committee, as adopted by City Council on July 22, 1986, recommended that a Subdivision Agreement be entered into between the City of Hamilton and the owners of the lands to be subdivided. The present owner of these lands is DiCenzo Construction Company Limited (Anthony DiCenzo - President).

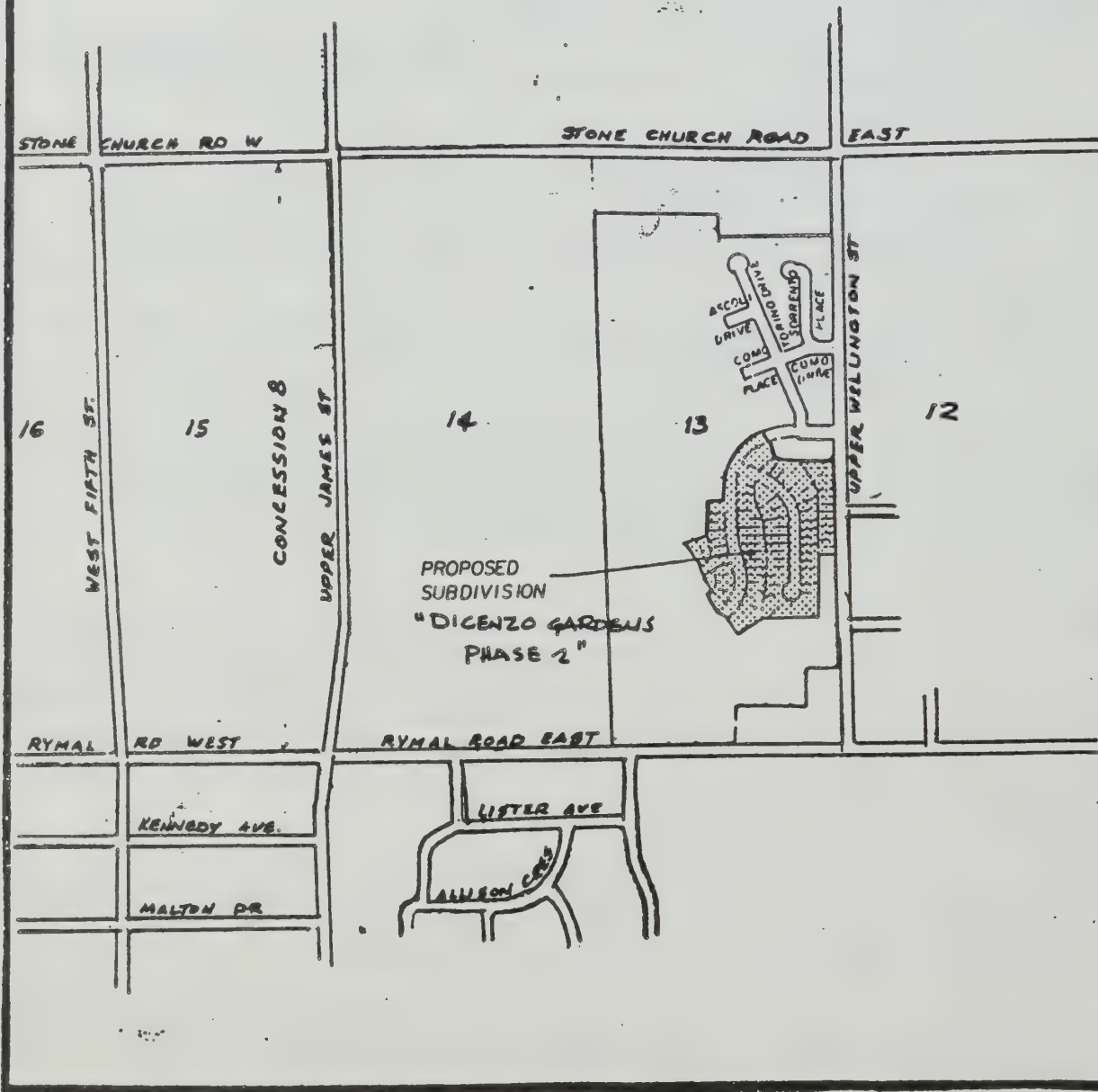
Copies of the Engineer's estimates for the costs for services, Schedules "E", "F" and "G" and copies of the Final Survey Plan, all as prepared by A. J. Clarke and Associates Limited have been submitted to Regional Engineering for approval.

The registration of this Plan of Subdivision will result in the creation of eighty-two (82) lots for single family residential use.

CAU:mm

Key Plan

SCALE 1:12000



6(f)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. J. J. SCHATZ
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

1988 February 15

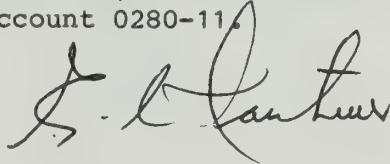
DATE:
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF TRADITIONAL PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR GLOBE PARK IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$5,000.

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost to finance the purchase and installation of traditional playground equipment for Globe Park in the gross amount of \$5,000 be financed from the reserve for the Acquisition of Properties under the Planning Act, Account 0280-11.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee on February 16, 1988.

67

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Farquhar, Acting Director
Culture & Recreation Department

DATE: 1988 February 09
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: P & R Recom.

SUBJECT:

Playground Equipment - Globe Park

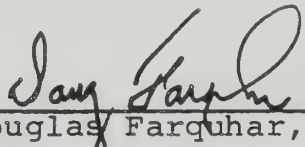
RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That approval be given for the purchase and installation of traditional playground equipment for Globe Park at a cost of up to \$5,000 in accordance with the policy approved by City Council on 1986, May 13, and amended on 1986, October 28.
- (b) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing for this project.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

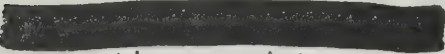
The initial cost of \$5,000 plus ongoing maintenance inspection estimated to be approximately \$1,000 per year plus replacement parts.

BACKGROUND



Douglas Farquhar, Acting Director
Culture and Recreation Department

- (a) This park is used extensively in the summer (May to September) by adult groups for regular league play and weekend tournaments. Many of the players are accompanied by their families who utilize the facilities for picnics. There is no equipment available in this park on which the children can play.
- (b) The request for the equipment was made by the Hamilton and District Men's Slo-Pitch League.

c.c. 
Executive Committee

Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
Att: Mr. B. Hotrum

6(g)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 FEBRUARY 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

1. FINANCE THE INCREASED COSTS FOR THE RENOVATIONS TO THE ARTIFICIAL ICE RINK, SCOTT PARK, FROM \$350,000 TO \$569,000.
2. APPROVE THE INCREASED COSTS IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$219,000 TO BE ADDED TO THE 1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET.

RECOMMENDATION

That the City Solicitor be authorized to make application to the Ontario Municipal Board for approval to finance the increased costs for the renovations to the Artificial Ice Rink, Scott Park, from \$350,000 to \$569,000 at an additional cost of \$219,000, with no eligible subsidies, by the issuance of debentures for a period not to exceed 15 years, recoverable from the mill rate levied on all rateable property. It is further recommended that application be made to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth to issue additional debentures in the amount of \$219,000 for a term not to exceed 15 years.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee on February 16, 1988.

69

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

DATE: February 9, 1988

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: Additions and Alterations/Scott Park Arena

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to a revised estimated cost of \$569,000.00.
- (b) That a revised maximum contract amount of \$ 19,000.00 for engineering consultant services be approved.
- (c) That a new maximum contract amount of \$ 2,500.00 be approved to obtain a specifications consultant.
- (d) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Executive Committee the method of financing the additional \$ 219,000.00 required to continue the project.


D. W. Vyce Director of Property

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

- | | | |
|--|--------------|---------------|
| (a) Gross cost as approved by City Council
February 24, 1987 (Account No. 0408-U7286)
Based on City Architect's 1984 estimate. | | \$ 350,000.00 |
| (b) Maximum fee for engineering consultant
services approved by City Council
February 24, 1987 | \$ 14,000.00 | |
| (c) Increase to maximum contract amount for
engineering consultant services. | \$ 5,000.00 | |
| (d) Revised consultant contract amount | \$ 19,000.00 | \$ 19,000.00 |
| (e) New maximum contract amount for specifications
consultant this submission | | \$ 2,500.00 |

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:.....Cont'd

f) Other additional costs attributable to increased requirements since 1984-based estimate.	\$ 197,500.00
(g) Revised estimated cost.	<u>\$ 569,000.00</u>
(h) Total additional cost (c+e+f)	<u>\$ 219,000.00</u>

BACKGROUND:

Since February 04, 1988 the Property Department and the Culture and Recreation Department have discussed a report completed by the Manager of the Architectural Division on the status of the project. The recommendation is a result of these deliberations. Although the Manager in his report recommended to terminate this design due to the high cost, (i.e. renovation cost is approximately 65 percent of new cost), it was concluded that the project should continue as presently configured at the revised estimate.

The background information in the report is repeated here, in part, to explain the reasons for the increased cost.

1. Requirement Identified/change rooms required updating. 1984
2. City Architect's Department developed design (Plan drawing dated 1984 Oct.16) 1984
3. Based on the design of Oct. 16/84 a ballpark estimate was developed totalling \$350,000.00(No detailed estimate is on record). The total area of the arena's associated facilities is approximately 4,675 s.f. This area includes offices lobby, public washrooms, snack bar, and change, coach's, Zamboni, refrigerator, storage, boiler, and lunch rooms. Of the total existing 4,675 S.F. only 2485 S.F. was to be renovated. The estimate of \$ 350,000. to upgrade 2485 S.F. in 1984-85 was adequate to complete the work. 1984
4. Although the City Architect's records do not indicate the exact date, a meeting occurred whereby the Oct. 16/84 design was considered inadequate. The requirements were changed to include two new additions of 1,225 S.F. and 110 S.F. for a total of 1,335 S.F. Additional renovations were also included in the existing areas that before were being left untouched. Therefore the revised project area now totals approximately 6000 S.F. (6200 S.F. including handicapped seating). The ballpark estimate of \$ 350,000.00 was not revised to reflect this newly revised design. 1985
5. The revised design was recorded on a plan drawing dated 1986 Dec.10 and revised twice; Feb. 23/87 and Mar. 25/87. No change in the estimate was recorded. 1986

BACKGROUND.....cont'd

6. In 1986 ramp and arena seating facilities for the handicapped was added as a new requirement (200 S.F.) Cost increase was not identified. 1986
7. In 1987 the Zamboni room was revised (new melting pit and door) as part of the mechanical renovation related to the iced surface (Replacement of Ice Making Systems project - Scott Park). The work to increase the height of the room was not completed, and was transferred to this project. The cost estimate of \$29,800.00 (1986 dollars) was identified within the ice-making project, but not formally approved and transferred to this project. 1987
8. C.C. Parker Consultants sent in their proposals to the City Architect to provide engineering services for a fee of 4% of the total construction value of the project. The estimated cost was still \$ 350,000.00. Jan. 23, 1987
9. City Council adopted Section 3 of the Fourth Report of the Executive Committee. The estimated cost was \$ 350,000.00, and approved C.C. Parker at a fee of 4% to a maximum of \$14,000.00. Feb. 24, 1987
10. No estimate was completed by C.C. Parker until January 28, 1988.
11. City Council adopted Item 10 of the 12th. Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee. It stated that construction will begin in the spring of 1988, and that \$2,000.00 would be expended by maintenance during 1987-88 season. July 28, 1987
12. Architectural Division memo to maintenance regarding estimate of \$ 350,000.00 and \$ 21,800.00 for Zamboni room. (\$8,000. deducted for completed pit) Spectator seating not included.
13. Item 1 of the third report of the Parks and Recreation Committee was adopted by City Council. The 102 bleachers at an estimated cost of \$ 25,000.00 is to be funded under a separate account i.e. no longer part of this project. Jan. 26, 1988
14. Architectural Division requested C.C. Parker for estimate (Class 'B') based on construction documents at 80 percent completion. Their work estimated at \$ 317,000.00 which is approximately 100 percent over the original budget. (No contract signed with C.C. Parker. Purchase Order for \$14,000.00 was issued.) Jan. 28, 1988
15. Architectural Division has completed the Class 'B' Estimate which totals \$569,000.00. Jan. 30, 1988
16. The construction documents are approximately 80% complete. Feb. 1, 1988

BACKGROUND.....cont'dSUMMARY

The original estimate of \$ 350,000.00 was sufficient to accomplish the renovation work to the 1984 design (2485 S.F.)

Since 1984 the additional requirements are as follows;

1. Renovating an additional 2190 S.F.
2. Building two new additions of 1,335 S.F.
3. Increasing the height of the Zamboni room, and other alterations.
4. New built-up roof.
5. New seating-ramp for the handicapped. (200 S.F.).
6. New spectator seating (since funded separately).
7. Paint exterior of existing arena.
8. New furniture and equipment
9. Contingency
10. Sitework
11. Insulation
12. Inflation
13. Consultant's increased fees.

The additional \$ 219,000.00 covers these new requirements.

69

OPTIONS DISCUSSED/FEBRUARY 1988

At this critical juncture, there are four main options that are available. They are as follows;

Option One:

Increase the funding by \$219,000. to \$569,000. and complete the project as presently designed. The schedule allows the city to complete construction by the end of September 1988 ready for the 1988-89 hockey season. Please note that there is no float time within this schedule. All activities must progress uninterrupted to meet the October 1, 1988 move-in date. A 15% contingency which totals \$74,400. is included and is considered appropriate for renovation projects at this stage of development.

Option Two:

Terminate the present design, and return to original 1984 design with the funding fixed at \$350,000. This would entail preparing a complete new set of construction documents. Although this option is financially attractive, the construction period would have to be planned for 1989, ready for the 1989-90 season. If this path is followed, it would be mandatory that Culture and Recreation meet with the hockey end-user to determine the exact requirements and record them before the design process was re-initiated. Eliminating some requirements would be a difficult task.

Option Three:

Complete the construction documents for the present design and construct/renovate the building in two phases. The first phase would renovate the existing building only (4675 S.F.), and the second phase would construct the new addition (1225 S.F.). The second phase new addition would contain the large meeting room, lunch room, office and corridor. Although a detailed estimate has not been done on this option, a guesstimate for phase one is \$460,000. and for phase two (built in 1989) is \$ 130,000. for a total cost of \$ 590,000. for both phases. Additional funding of \$110,000. would still be required for 1988 to increase the approved \$ 350,000. to \$ 460,000.

Option Four:

Terminate the present design, and develop a totally new facility next to the arena. The present change room facility could be demolished and a new addition built in 1989 for approximately \$ 900,000. This approach would provide a first rate facility, and incorporate certain amenities not presently possible. e.g. Spectator viewing lounge etc. Upon producing a preliminary design a cost of \$ 750,000. for a completely new 6000 S.F. facility may be possible.

The Architectural Division recommended that Option Four be adopted, or Option Two if monies are not available. This recommendation has now been superseded by the collective recommendation formed by the Property, and Culture and Recreation Departments.

69

REVISED SCHEDULE/OPTION ONE

- | | |
|--|---------------------------|
| 1. Identification Date. | 1984 |
| 2. Start Preliminary Design | 1984 |
| 3. Revised estimate adopted
by City Council | Tues. February 23, 1988 * |
| 4. Complete Detail Design | Fri. March 18, 1988 |
| 5. Start Construction | Wed. June 1, 1988 |
| 6. Complete Construction | Fri. September 23, 1988 |
| 7. Move-in and Occupancy | Sat. October 1, 1988 |
| 8. Two Year Guarantee-Warranty Ends | September 30, 1990. |

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, CAO
Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. D. Farquar, Culture and Recreation Dept.
Mr. R.E. Martiniuk, Manager Architectural Division
Mr. J.J. Schatz, Secretary Executive Committee ✓

7/a

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 FEBRUARY 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

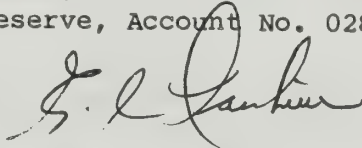
SUBJECT:

FINANCE THE PURCHASE OF A DISHWASHER FOR HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE
IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$123,000

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost to purchase a Dishwasher for the Hamilton Convention Centre, in the gross amount of \$123,000, be financed from the following:

- 1) Work-in-Progress, Account No. 0408-K72922 - \$60,000
- 2) H.E.C.F.I. Reserve, Account No. 0280-48 - \$63,000



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is partly included in the provisional 1988-1992 Capital Budget as part of Project No.38000, Page No. 47, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the H.E.C.F.I. Committee on February 12, 1988.



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

79

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

FOR ACTION

DATE: February 12, 1988

REPORT TO: Mr. J. J. Schatz
Secretary
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Patricia Bennett
Secretary
H.E.C.F.I.

SUBJECT: CAPITAL PROJECT : DISHWASHER FOR
HAMILTON CONVENTION CENTRE

RECOMMENDATION: That the capital project of
dishwasher with blower dryer for the
Hamilton Convention Centre at
estimated cost of \$123,000,
including a two-year warranty, all
taxes included, be recommended to
the City's Executive Committee for
approval.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: That the project be financed from
work in progress expenditure account
number 0408-K72922 to the extent of
\$60,000. with the balance of
\$63,000. from HECFI's Reserve for
Capital Projects, Account No. 0280-
48.

79

February 12, 1988 Memorandum
to Executive Committee

Page 2

BACKGROUND:

The HECFI Board of Directors approved the foregoing recommendation at its February 12, 1988 meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

Patricia Bennett

Patricia Bennett
Secretary to the Board

cc: Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. T. Bradley, Director of Purchasing
Mr. M. Chandrashekar, Supervisor of Accounting
Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Officer

FOR ACTION

7(b)

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

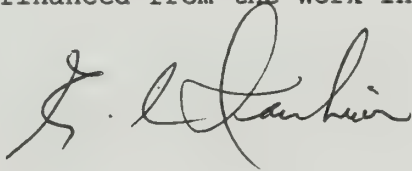
DATE: 1988 FEBRUARY 16
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE THE PURCHASE OF A KITCHEN EXHAUST FOR COPPS COLISEUM AT A GROSS
COST OF \$61,424

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost to purchase a Kitchen Exhaust for Copps Coliseum, at a gross cost of
\$61,424, be financed from the Work-in-Progress, Account No. 0408-U3253.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the H.E.C.F.I. Committee on February 12, 1988.



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

76
101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

FOR ACTION

DATE: February 12, 1988

REPORT TO: Mr. J. J. Schatz
Secretary
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Patricia Bennett
Secretary
H.E.C.F.I.

SUBJECT: CAPITAL PROJECT : KITCHEN EXHAUST
FOR COPPS COLISEUM

RECOMMENDATION: That the capital project - Kitchen Exhaust for Copps Coliseum at a cost of \$61,424. be recommended to the City's Executive Committee.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: That the project be financed by a transfer of available funds from the General Construction Account 0408-U32530 and the Concessions-Mechanical & Electrical Account 0408-U32560 to the Kitchen Exhaust Account 0408-U32569.

Respectfully submitted,

Patricia Bennett
Secretary to the Board

cc: Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. T. Bradley, Director of Purchasing
Mr. M. Chandrashekar, Supervisor of Accounting
Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Officer



**Copps
Coliseum**

Victor K. Copps
Trade Centre/Arena

101-101-101
101-101-101
Canada 101-101
Tel 416/526-4450

M E M O R A N D U M

FOR ACTION:

☒

FOR INFORMATION:

☐

TO: Copps Coliseum Committee, Attn. Ms. L. Stewart, Secretary
Audit and Finance Committee, Attn. Mrs. J. Mills, Secretary

COPIES TO: Mr. B. Conacher
Mr. J. Leuser

FROM: Mr. John T. Crane
Director
Copps Coliseum

DATE: 1988 January 13

SUBJECT: COPPS COLISEUM - Kitchen Exhaust, Acceptance of Quotation.

RECOMMENDATION:

- That
- 1) The quotation submitted by J. J. Elliott Mechanical Ltd. in the total amount of \$61,424.00 including all taxes for the supply and installation of the kitchen exhaust at Copps Coliseum be accepted.
 - 2) The Audit and Finance Committee recommend the method of financing.

NOTE: Sole quotation received.

BACKGROUND:

In response to a Request for Quotations issued by the Manager of Purchasing, one (1) quotation was received for the supply and installation of a kitchen exhaust at Copps Coliseum. Attached please find Quotation Analysis dated 1988 January 12.

Only one Contractor, namely, J. J. Elliott Mechanical Ltd. submitted a firm quotation for the work.

The work, as described in the project specifications, will provide a new stainless steel smoke exhaust duct from the rink level kitchen to an exhaust location atop the north east mechanical tower. The work will include the supply and installation of an exhaust fan, fire dampers and air grilles. Operation of the exhaust system will be controlled via the Building Automation System. Existing piping lines and ductwork will be relocated and penetration through the concrete floor slabs are required to facilitate the installation. The exhaust duct is required to create a working kitchen facility within Copps Coliseum.

J. J. Elliott Mechanical Ltd. submitted a total price of \$61,424.00 to complete the work. They have thoroughly examined the local site conditions and are fully apprised of the work involved. I am recommending that their quotation be accepted.

A specific project account was never established for this work. However, funds are available from accounts established within and outside of the original Construction Contract. Specifically;

- a) An allowance of \$450,000.00 was established for mechanical and electrical work required for the concession areas. This amount, less \$19,650.00 for design services, was included within the Construction Contract with Pigott Construction Ltd. Of the amount of \$430,350.00 Pigott have completed works totalling \$385,238.00. No further claims have been submitted by Pigott for concession work, hence the remaining funds, i.e. \$45,112.00 should no longer be required. Since the new kitchen exhaust is a requirement of the Concessionaire, I am suggesting that a portion of the funds remaining in Account No. 0408-U32565 be utilized for this work.
- b) An allowance of \$30,000.00 was established for alterations to an adjacent vent located on the Lloyd D. Jackson Square plaza, i.e. Account No. 0408-U32769. This vent is a smoke exhaust from restaurant facilities within Phase II Lloyd D. Jackson Square.

M E M O R A N D U M from
COPPS COLISEUM


Page 3

BACKGROUND: /Continued

Initially, it was proposed for aesthetic reasons that this vent be altered. However, I am recommending that this vent remain as constructed and the funds established for the alterations be transferred to assist in financing the Copps Coliseum kitchen exhaust work.

I leave these available financing options open to discussion and recommend that the Audit and Finance Committee recommend the method of financing.

Respectfully submitted,


John T. Crane
Director
Copps Coliseum

attchm.

1743 1000000 102.

QUOTATION ANALYSIS

SUPPLY & INSTALLATION OF KITCHEN EXHAUST DUCT, COPPS COLLEGE

TOTAL NET PRICE INCLUDING TAXES CREDIT IF GAS CONNECTIONS DELETED

J. J. Elliot Mechanical Ltd.
Hamilton

\$61,474.00

\$1,000.00

UNABLE TO BID - Hoffer Mechanical Company Ltd.
Adam Clark Company Ltd.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FORM OF QUOTATIONSUPPLY & INSTALLATION OF KITCHEN EXHAUST DUCT
COPPS COLISEUM

Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing
City Hall, Hamilton

Dear Sir:

We, the undersigned, herewith agree to Supply & Install Kitchen Exhaust Duct

in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing

December 7, 1987 at the following prices:

TOTAL NET PRICE
Including All Taxes

 \$ 61,424.00

Credit If BAS Connections
(Section 11 Item 2) is Deleted

\$ 1,380.00

NOTE: IF NOT SUBMITTING A PRICE, IN ORDER TO REMAIN ON BIDDERS' LIST FOR
THIS PRODUCT OR SERVICE, THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED BY DUE DATE AND
TIME WITH A BRIEF EXPLANATION WHY YOU ARE UNABLE TO BID.

NOTE: NO PAINTING ALLOWED FOR.

Work To Commence 7 Days From Receipt of Order

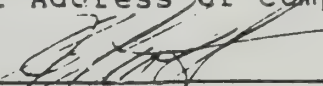
Work To Be Completed In 80 Days.

J.J. ELLIOTT MECHANICAL LTD.

Name of Company

399 KENORA AVENUE, HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 2K3

Street Address of Company, including postal code


Authorized Signature

J. ELLIOTT
Please Print

(416) 561-2824
Telephone Number

JANUARY 8th
Date of Quotation



THE CORPORATION OF T

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hami

Kathy Deiter
Urban Renewal Branch
Public Library, 2nd floor

ON

NOTICE OF MEETING

Executive Committee
Thursday, March 3, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

C44 ONHBL AOS
CSIE8
1988

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

JJS/dg
att.

- A. 2:00 O'CLOCK P.M. * MR. J. COUSENS/P. MARRIOTT
* JAMES F. HICKLING MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS

- Strategic Plan (copy to follow)

1. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS HELD:

- (a) February 4, 1988
- (b) February 11, 1988
- (c) February 18, 1988

2. CHAIRMANS REMARKS

3. CONSIDERATION OF COMMITTEE REPORTS (copy to follow)

- (a) Transport and Environment Committee
- (b) Parks and Recreation Committee
- (c) Planning and Development Committee
- (d) Finance Committee

4. MAYOR R. M. MORROW

- (a) Emergency Response to Lake Ontario - Fire Chief
- (b) Mayor - City of Vancouver - Mayor's Walk for Africa
- (c) "Best of Publications"
- (d) "Downtown Coming Together" - Conference - May 8-11, 1988

5. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

- Purchase from Stelco - South-East corner - Wellington & Birge Sts.

6. CITY TREASURER

- (a) Release of Final Holdback - Copps Coliseum
- (b) Establishment of Reserve Account - "Hosting Conferences With Municipal Subject Content"
- (c) Special meeting - Capital Budget Overview - March 10, 1988
(no copy)

7. OTHER BUSINESS

8. ADJOURNMENT



cc. Mr. Joe Schatz, Secretary - Executive Committee for Agenda from Mayor Bob Morrow,
February 19th, 1988

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

FEB 16 1988

TO : Mayor R. M. Morrow
The Corporation of the City of
Hamilton

FROM : Chief L. G. Saltmarsh
Hamilton Fire Department

SUBJECT : Emergency Response to
Lake Ontario

YOUR FILE:

OUR FILE :

DATE : February 12, 1988

Further to your enquiry of February 11, 1988 on the above subject, I wish to advise that the lift bridge, Beach Boulevard, is in the down position for maintenance every January, February and part of March of each year.

The clearance from the mean water level to the down position of the bridge is ten feet.

It is my understanding that the Hamilton Wentworth Regional Police Harbour Division did not have any craft in the bay due to ice conditions.

McKeil Boat Works Limited do have tug boats available, but due to bridge maintenance, would not be able to pass into Lake Ontario.

LGS|hh

cc. / Mr. Joe Schatz, Secretary - Executive Committee for next ager
Mr. D. Carson, Exec. Assist. to Mayor - Please see note attac
Thanks.



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

GORDON CAMPBELL
MAYOR

CITY OF V.

453 WEST 12TH AVENUE

VANCOUVER, B. C.

V5Y 1V4

TELEPHONE: (604) 873-7621/7622

FAX. NO. (604) 873-7419

February 15, 1988

Mayor Bob Morrow
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mayor Morrow:

On May 7th, 1988, the Mayors of the Greater Vancouver Regional District are sponsoring a Mayors' Walk for Africa. We want to remind people in our part of the world that the people in Africa still need our help.

The Walk will bring together volunteers from all over the Vancouver Region to raise money for 16 agencies which currently provide service to the people of Africa.

Vancouver has already been joined by Victoria in this effort and we are hereby inviting your City and the people of your region to match our generosity and commitment to the future by establishing a Mayor's Walk for Africa in your community. The challenge is there for all of us to meet.

Ambassador Stephen Lewis in the Honourary Chairman of the Mayors' Walk for Africa and David MacDonald has already endorsed our efforts. So far, 20 Mayors in the Lower Mainland have joined. Gretchen Brewin has gathered 8 from Greater Victoria. If we do this all together, once again Canadians will have shown a generosity of spirit which can only act as a positive example for the rest of the world.

Please join us.

Yours truly,

Gordon Campbell,
MAYOR



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY HALL
VANCOUVER

February 15, 1988

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

MAYORS ANNOUNCE WALK FOR AFRICA

Mayor Gordon Campbell is joined by 20 Mayors of the Greater Vancouver Regional District in launching the "Mayors' Walk For Africa", an event in aid of the starving victims of Africa.

The Mayors of Vancouver, Belcarra, Burnaby, Coquitlam, Delta, Langley City, Langley Township, Lions Bay, Maple Ridge, Matsqui, New Westminster, North Vancouver City, North Vancouver District, Pitt Meadows, Port Coquitlam, Port Moody, Richmond, Surrey, West Vancouver and White Rock have committed themselves and the support of their communities to the 20 km walk on Saturday, May 7th. Co-chairpersons (to be announced shortly) are leaders in the areas of labour, business and the media. Mayor Campbell pointed out, "The people of this region are known for their generosity of spirit. The Mayors have decided to focus on the strength of the people who live here to create a community event that reaches around the world to show the children of Africa we care."

Six million people in Africa are in danger this year from the effects of starvation and the B. C. Lower Mainland Mayors know that widespread support from their communities is essential to help prevent the death of so many human beings.

The Mayors' Walk For Africa is being sponsored co-operatively by the participating G.V.R.D. Mayors, Canadian international development organizations and other major groups from the community. The money raised from the Walk will be donated to a group of international development organizations who currently provide emergency relief and long-term development in Africa.

- 30 -

Contact:
Beth Neilson: 681-9255 (681-WALK)



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

CITY HALL
VANCOUVER

"MAYORS' WALK FOR AFRICA"

Belcarra	- Mayor Ralph Edward Drew
Burnaby	- Mayor William Copeland
Coquitlam	- Mayor Louis Sekora
Delta	- Mayor Doug Husband
Langley City	- Mayor Reginald Easingwood
Langley Township	- Mayor John Beales
Lions Bay	- Mayor Gordon Prescott
Maple Ridge	- Mayor Bill Hartley
Matsqui	- Mayor Dave Kandal
New Westminster	- Mayor Tom Baker
North Vancouver City	- Mayor John E. Loucks
North Vancouver District	- Mayor Marilyn Baker
Pitt Meadows	- Mayor Bud Tiedman
Port Coquitlam	- Mayor Len Traboulay
Port Moody	- Mayor David Driscoll
Richmond	- Mayor Gil J. Blair
Surrey	- Mayor Bob Bose
Vancouver	- Mayor Gordon Campbell
West Vancouver	- Mayor Donald Lanskail
White Rock	- Mayor Gordon J. Hogg

MAYORS' WALK FOR AFRICA

GENERAL INFORMATION

DATE: Saturday, May 7th, 1988

START TIME: 8:00 am

ROUTE: 20 km. Walk around English Bay, Stanley Park, and False Creek.

REGISTRATION: Plaza of Nations at 8 am.

PROGRAM: Post-Walk Entertainment will be provided at Plaza of Nations.

PLEDGE FORMS: will be available by March 15/88 at a variety of locations.

- Libraries/Community Centres/YMCAs.
- Schools
- Local International organizations.
- Other areas to be specified.

PLEDGES: Walkers to obtain pledges for Walk and turn funds into Walk Secretariat, City Hall, or specified banks following event.

SECRETARIAT: Walk Office at

YMCA International-Vancouver
955 Burrard Street,
Vancouver, BC
V6Z 1Y2

INFORMATION/TELEPHONE: 681 WALK (9255)

MAYORS' WALK FOR AFRICA

RECIPIENT ORGANIZATIONS (These organizations will receive funds
raised by the Walk for short-term relief
and long-term development in Africa)

AFRICA COMMUNITY TECHNICAL SERVICES	922 4427
ANGLICAN CHURCH-PRIMATES WORLD DEVELOPMENT & RELIEF FUND	261 4228
CANADIAN CATHOLIC ORGANIZATION FOR DEVELOPMENT & PEACE	683 0281
CANADIAN LUTHERAN WORLD RELIEF	988 2959/ 988 5838
CANADIAN RED CROSS SOCIETY	879 7551
CARE CANADA	251 1300
CUSO	732 1814
HOPE INTERNATIONAL	525 5481
OXFAM-CANADA	736 7678
SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND OF B.C.	685 7716
UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA	278 2543
UNICEF	687 9096
VANCOUVER YWCA	683 2531
WORLD VISION	272 0140
YMCA INTERNATIONAL-VANCOUVER	681 0221
<i>metronite central committee</i>	<i>533-0035</i>

SPONSORING ORGANIZATIONS

CANADA WORLD YOUTH	732 5113
COMMUNITY FORESTRY FOR AFRICA NETWORK (CFAN)	733 7919
UNITED NATIONS ASSOCIATION	733 3912
AFRICAN-CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF B.C.	875 1763

cc. Mr. Joe Schatz, Secretary - Executive Committee from Mayor Bob Morrow,
February 24th, 1988

BEST OF

PUBLICATIONS

FEB 18 1988

4(e)

February 10, 1988

THE HONORABLE BOB MORROW
CITY HALL, 71 MAIN ST. W.,
HAMILTON, ON
L8N 3T4

Your Honor,

Please find enclosed a copy of our publication 'THE BEST OF OTTAWA'.

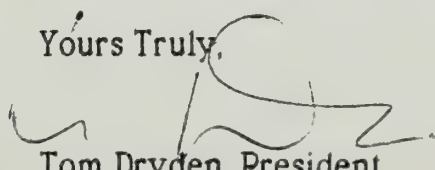
This civic display poster is a collection of the 'best' of Canada's Capital; restaurants, nite spots & specialty shops, tourist & historical sites, people, places and events; it reflects and promotes the culture of the community.

'Best Of' Publications is a division of Special Events Marketing Network Inc., a lifestyle marketing company with offices in Vancouver, Edmonton, Calgary, and Toronto. Our clients include government agencies, major corporations and community & business associations.

Extensive market research and experience in advertising, publishing, consumer promotions and tourism marketing has enabled us to develop a publication that can be tailored to reach specific markets or goals. 'Best Of' can be used to promote tourism, economic development, area revitalization or recreational diversity.

We have enclosed a document that outlines the 'Best Of' program. It will be my pleasure to contact you in the near future to discuss how this type of publication can be used to promote and highlight your city's interests.

Yours Truly,


Tom Dryden, President

Encl.

to (x)cc.
wmm.

BEST OF

P U B L I C A T I O N S

192 SPADINA AVE
SUITE 501
TORONTO ONTARIO
M5T 2C2
(416) 947-0184

PREPARED

FEBRUARY 11, 1988

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Executive Summary
 2. The Product
 3. Distribution
 4. Sequence For Development
 5. Who Should Participate?
 6. Why Participate?
 7. Commercial Sponsorships
- APPENDIX I Corporate Overview
- APPENDIX II Proposal

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BEST OF PUBLICATIONS produces and distributes poster publications that celebrate the 'Best' attractions, sites & facilities, events and businesses of a community. Tourism products, from museums to restaraunts, will be invited to join with other area businesses in telling the world what they do 'Best'.

Municipal governments and/or tourist associations, in recognition of their lead role, will share creative & editorial control over such concerns as participants, title, theme, artwork and content. The level of control will be in direct relation to their financial commitment and administrative support.

BEST OF PUBLICATIONS will work with all parties concerned with the economic and recreational vibrancy of the community, to develop and implement distribution/participation options that will insure the maximum impact and penetration of the poster program.

2. THE PRODUCT

Introduction

The 'BEST OF' Poster is a new and unique civic display medium. 'Best Of' Posters highlight municipal, cultural, recreational and commercial interests that contribute to the quality of life of the city or region.

The 'Best Of' Poster has been conceived as an attractive visual showcase of photographs & interesting information. The full-size poster (measuring 24"x 36") is comprised of a "masthead photo", featuring the skyline of the city (or a scenic vista of the region), plus 25 individual photos, each reflecting a specific component of the community. These photographs are selected for their aesthetic beauty and visual appeal.

In addition, there are about (125-150) captions or "listings" which mention an interesting aspect of the community or highlight a particular sponsor.

The 'Best Of' Poster is intended for framing & display in high profile public & civic locations. Additionally, all sponsors will display framed copies and distribute the Poster to their preferred customers. The Poster can also be retailed through galleries, tourist information centres and souvenir & poster shops.

The artwork, (photos & listings) are carefully screened to maintain the poster's high standards. To avoid over-commercialization, corporate logos are not featured prominently in photos or in graphic form. Addresses and phone numbers are not allowed.

Consistently, the most appreciated photos and listings are those that are aesthetically pleasing and unusual. The 'Best Of' Poster is not perceived as traditional advertising, but as a graphic collection of civic pride. Experience shows that people enjoy the Poster as art and will prominently display it in their home and office. The poster will still be visible, actively promoting awareness for the community and all participants for years into the future.

CUSTOMIZED VERSIONS

The 'Best Of' Poster can be customized to provide a vehicle for individual partners to communicate an expanded message all their own, to the public or business community. The full size poster can be altered to include logos, slogans, maps or other visual & printed information such as addresses and phone numbers.

Another option is to reduce the poster to a size that can be utilized as a brochure for mass distribution. This reduced version can then include specific information or visuals on the reverse side to meet the requirements of various participants or departments.

The following are options for customized versions of the 'Best Of' Poster;

1. RE-PRINTS (same size with additions or changes)
 - addition of logo or other copy
 - major change of lay-out and/or design
2. REDUCTIONS
 - approximately 12"x 18" folded for pamphlet use
 - other sizes available upon request
 - backside layout & design

NOTE: The cost of all customized versions is dependant on the following factors;

- size
- quantity
- number of colors required
- special artwork requirements
 - eg. color separations, graphics, etc.

'Best Of' Theme

The 'Best Of' Poster will reflect the collective interests of those participants who share in the support and development of the poster. The approach is to bring together key parties that will benefit from the program, demonstrate how they will benefit and encourage them to invest in relation to their respective benefits. Editorial input and control are the prerogative of the lead partner(s).

Case Histories

'The Best Of St. Albert' St. Albert is a suburban satellite of Edmonton, Alberta. In 1986, the community was celebrating their 125th anniversary (one of the oldest communities in the west!). The city was looking for a communications vehicle to increase awareness of this major civic anniversary. A program was developed for the department of Public Information to communicate to residents and visitors both planned activities to celebrate the anniversary as well as the historic significance of St. Albert's founding. The city provided support for the program with funding, distribution, letters of endorsement and research.

"The Best Of Scarborough" The City of Scarborough, concerned with raising their profile as an important but distinct member of Metropolitan Toronto has approved the production of a poster that will focus on the civic recreational and cultural growth of the community. By integrating the often diverse concerns of the departments of; Economic Development, Parks & Recreation and Community Programming with the local Chamber of Commerce interests, a poster campaign will be developed to achieve the objectives of all partners. In this case Economic Development is the major civic sponsor and is contributing the most financially, with corresponding control.

"The Best of the Alberta Rockies" Travel Alberta, wishing to capitalize on the increased tourist traffic and awareness brought on by the Calgary Winter Olympics has approved the production of a poster that will highlight the various attractions & sites within the mountain region. Designed to lead to longer visitations by outlining activity options it will be distributed world-wide.

"The Best Of Victoria" A city council initiative has led to the appointment of a committee charged with the development of a program that will provide the catalyst for the rejuvenation and promotion of the downtown area. Along with long-range redevelopment projects and special event activities it has been suggested that a highly visible promotional campaign could be built around a 'Best Of' Poster. By tying together all marketing & development efforts of the downtown society into a cooperative team the whole city will benefit.

"The Best Of Ottawa" A special edition has been designed to assist the marketing & public relations efforts of Destination 88, by highlighting attractions, sites & facilities, events and businesses that are a part of the consortium that have contributed to the Destination 88 program. The Poster will have a "tourism and travel" theme as opposed to a more general and varied theme. Commercial Sponsorships will reflect such a theme and be exclusive for members.

3. DISTRIBUTION

Framed copies to each Sponsor/partner for display in their location. Additional copies for distribution to preferred customers and staff.

Government agencies and associations including federal & provincial tourism, Boards of Trade, etc. for public display and distribution to promote tourism and economic development.

Tourism information centres for display and sale to visitors.

Museums, art galleries and selected facilities for prominent display.

Radio, television and newspapers for giveaways

Welcome wagon for distribution to new residents.

Retail sales at selected locations throughout the city.

Targeted mailings to identified interest groups.

4. SEQUENCE FOR DEVELOPMENT

1. Market research by BEST OF PUBLICATIONS.
2. Initial lead sponsor contact(s).
3. A collective meeting of interested parties.
4. Funding approval.
5. 'IMPACT'* session.
6. Prepare detailed action plan & schedule.
7. Gather research information and photography.
8. Prospecting & surveys
9. Sponsorship drive.
10. Preparation of Art & Approval.
11. Publication & delivery.
12. Display & sponsor distribution.
13. Follow-up distribution (retail & other).
14. Document acceptance and level of success of Poster.

* 'IMPACT' is an organizational management tool to develop shared goals & understanding and co-ordinate interactions between participants.

5. WHO SHOULD PARTICIPATE ?

The following participants can all benefit from a direct involvement in the 'Best Of' program as they all share a vested interest in communicating a positive image of their community.

The City departments of:

Economic Development

Public Information/Corporate Communication

Parks & Recreation

Heritage

Visitors & Convention Bureau

Chamber of Commerce

Business Community

Media

Best Of Publications will work with each contributor to develop participation programs that will optimize the benefits to them.

6. WHY PARTICIPATE?

Economic Development: The 'Best Of' Poster can communicate a progressive and dynamic business image for the community, and reflects the quality of life which influences corporate relocation & commercial/industrial development decisions.

Public Information/Corporate Communications: The Poster provides a vehicle to inform residents, newcomers and industry about specific celebrations, events, services, facilities and support programs which contribute to the betterment of the community.

Parks & Recreation: The Poster can be used as a promotional vehicle for the marketing of area recreational facilities and programs. Increased awareness will lead to increased demand and expanded leisure opportunities for visitors and residents alike.

Heritage: 'Best Of' can be used to inform the public about the historical significance and importance of a community. From identifying heritage sites & attractions to promoting historical & anniversary celebrations.

Visitors & Convention Bureau: The Poster promotes specific and general images as well as events, attractions and facilities to build tourist traffic and to encourage longer visitations. Distributed to convention planners world-wide the poster will contribute to increased meeting activity by educating them on what the area has to offer recreationally.

Chamber of Commerce/Board of Trade: The Poster reflects an active business community. The 'Best Of' Poster can be an incentive to encourage association membership within the community.

Business Community: The opportunity to participate, offered to only a select group of the 'Best', will be in recognition of the extra care & attention these businesses put into some aspect of their operation; be it price, service, selection or community involvement. They will enjoy many direct benefits from their association with an area-wide effort.

Media: The media, interested in community involvement and wishing to keep abreast of current trends & innovations will be eager to be affiliated. The poster program can benefit from direct surveys conducted by the media, insuring maximum public attention and participation. Included as a supplement with the local paper, or as a source of interesting trivia & information for on-air radio shows, the 'Best Of' Poster can be used as a value-added incentive in cross-promotion campaigns involving many partners.

7. COMMERCIAL SPONSORSHIP

A selected group of businesses representing the 'BEST' are invited to join in a program to increase their referral base, promote tourist traffic and improve positioning with residents, newcomers and existing customers.

'Best Of' Sponsorship is by invitation only. Through research and personal surveys, recommendations from other Sponsors and recognition of a firm's stature in the community, potential sponsors are identified and invited to participate.

Sponsors are invited to submit a photo or listing that highlights their area of expertise and complements the overall image of the Poster.

VALUE TO A COMMERCIAL SPONSOR

'Best Of' is an effective promotional concept that provides an opportunity to share a common customer referral base with the other 'Best Of' Sponsors.

In this day of information and advertising saturation, the 'Best Of' is an affordable medium to deliver additional exposure and to express one's civic pride. It is sure to be remembered and appreciated by all who view it.

Civic participants benefit from Commercial Sponsors through their added exposure and distribution of the Poster to an audience that would be difficult and expensive to reach through the city's own marketing channels.

APPENDIX I
CORPORATE OVERVIEW

INTRODUCTION

Since our corporate inception in Vancouver in '84, Special Events Marketing Network Inc. (SEMNI) has become a leading lifestyle communications company headquartered in Toronto with offices in Calgary and Vancouver.

SEMNI was created to respond to the growing trend of today's progressive marketers choosing event marketing as an effective and cost-efficient means of reaching target audiences and impacting them at the lifestyle level.

SERVICES

We are a vibrant, leading edge, communications firm. We specialize in packaging unique event participation programs which satisfy the divergent objectives of clients, sponsors, co-sponsors, media and event organizers. We find the common ground and build synergistic relationships between the different stakeholders.

We assist clients to put event & leisure activities to work achieving their specific marketing and promotional goals by providing integrated project planning, promotion (sponsorship, merchandising, public relations, media) and implementation expertise.

BEST OF PUBLICATIONS was established as a separate business division to develop & produce innovative print vehicles that can achieve civic & tourism marketing objectives. Over the last 4 years we have produced 'Best Of' Posters in most major Canadian cities with planned expansion into U.S. markets in 1988.

NETWORK

Realizing the value of available resources and expertise in the marketplace, SEMNI has formed a unique "Network" of talented individuals and organizations recognized as experts within their respective fields. This resource Network allows us to provide our clients with a comprehensive event marketing capability.

As project needs dictate, Network specialists, knowledgeable in pertinent marketing disciplines are used to ensure the highest standard of project quality and client service for every detail of an event marketing program.

From concept through total implementation we can assist your management team to generate the highest return by identifying, acquiring & coordinating the best available Network talent.

INTEGRATED APPROACH

We prefer to be viewed by our clients as nothing less than an efficient extension of their management team.

We assist our clients to build fully integrated marketing & communication programs in and around events (existing or created) that will optimize the impact of their message and help sell their products and services.

We use interactive management sessions at the outset of a project to involve the client in the planning and development of the communications program and to ensure a clear understanding and agreement regarding the scope of the project and the potential constraints.

This process typically starts with a definition of the fundamental mission and progresses towards detailed action plans that identify key tasks and assign specific roles and responsibilities.

It is our objective to provide creative solutions that are objective, unbiased and impersonal with foresight, imagination and innovation.

BACKGROUND/EXPERIENCE

In past years SEMNI clients have included a number of Canada's largest corporations and municipalities. We have assisted many clients to extend the value of existing sponsorships, developed new and unique event marketing programs and managed the execution of a variety of event programs.

We have a proven record of being able to respond quickly to market conditions and still generate bottom line results on time and budget.

MAINTAINING THE EDGE

In keeping with our "leading edge" philosophy and commitment to providing state-of-the-art communication services, we continually research the North American marketplace for the best and most cost effective ways to impact target consumers at the lifestyle level.

At SEMNI, considerable resources are devoted to research, aimed at staying abreast of the goals, objectives and constraints of the various stakeholders in an event marketing program. This ongoing research provides us with the insight to package in the most effective manner, all the elements of an integrated event marketing program. The result is programs that utilize the most innovative and up-to-date communication approaches, properties, techniques, trends and concepts and keeps pace with the changing social and economic climate in which our clients function.

We are not the only event marketing company, but our creative solutions and innovative packaging approaches keep us on the leading edge of this emerging communication medium.

CLIENT LIST

The following is a representative list of the corporations SEMNI has been involved with in recent years.

GENERAL FOODS INC.

HERITAGE COFFEE

TANG

MAXWELL HOUSE

COOL WHIP

CRYSTAL LIGHT

CHRYSLER CANADA LTD.

CANTEL INC.

SHELL OIL LIMITED

CENTURY PLAZA HOTEL

GENERAL PAINT

WESTERN AIRLINES

C. P. AIRLINES

EXPO 86 CORPORATION

MINOLTA CANADA INC.

PLOUGH CANADA LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

MOLSON BREWERIES LIMITED

SHERATON HOTELS

GILBYS CANADA INC.

SPALDING CANADA

NEW YORK SELTZER OF CANADA

PETRO CANADA

CANADIAN FIGURE SKATING ASSOCIATION

GENERAL MOTORS

IMPERIAL OIL LIMITED

PEPSI

MAC'S CONVENIENCE STORES

CITY OF VANCOUVER

PARKS & RECREATION

CITY OF TORONTO

FROSTFEST

CITY OF CALGARY

CITY OF EDMONTON

CITY OF OTTAWA

TOURISM BRITISH COLUMBIA

TRAVEL ALBERTA

APPENDIX II
PROPOSAL

RESPONSIBILITY OF 'BEST OF' PUBLICATIONS

1. Co-ordinate initial meetings.
2. Conduct IMPACT planning session.
3. Prepare follow-up documentation.
4. Development of the poster's theme and content.
5. Research, collect and assemble photos and information.
6. Drive the sponsorship program.
7. Prepare the 'Camera-ready' Poster for approval.
8. Ensure Poster meets the expectations of participants.
9. Identify & obtain local suppliers for production services.
10. Monitor print production process.
11. Package and deliver Poster to participants & sponsors.
12. Organize 'Press-launch' and publicity.
13. Development of retail marketing and distribution.
14. Evaluate acceptance and success of Poster.

REQUIREMENTS

The following elements, in whole or in part, can be offered to support a successful program.

Funding

Distribution

Testimonial and Introductory Letters

Announcements in Publications & Newsletters

Administrative Support (staff, office/art services)

Access to Photo libraries and/or Historical information

Introduction & Approach to Potential Commercial Sponsors

The following are three options for involvement in 'BEST OF' . They are by no means the only options available as the final program can be tailored to meet the financial requirements of all concerned.

OPTION #1 Cost: \$ 4,950.00 Value: \$ 9,500.00

Includes:

- one (1) photo image on body of poster,
- twenty-five (25) listings,
- one thousand (1,000) copies of poster
- selection of 'masthead photo'.

OPTION #2 Cost: \$ 10,600.00 Value: \$ 20,000.00

Includes:

- three (3) photo images,
- fifty (50) listings,
- five thousand (5,000) copies of poster,
- editorial input on content and design,

OPTION #3 Cost:\$ 14,900.00 Value: \$ 27,000.00

Includes:

- seven (7) photo images,
- fifty (50) listings,
- five thousand copies of poster,
- artistic & editorial approval over title & content
- discount on one (1) customized version of poster.

ROBERT M. MORROW
MAYOR



4(d)

29 February 1988

M E M O

TO: Mr. J. J. Schatz
Secretary
Executive Committee

FROM: Mayor Robert M. Morrow

RE: "Downtown Coming Together" Conference - May 8-11, 1988

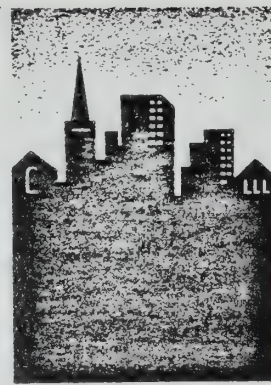
Attached please find correspondence dated 15 February 1988 from Mr. Peter Boles, Director, Community Renewal Branch and Chairman, Downtown Coming Together, regarding the above-mentioned Conference.

Would you please place this on the next agenda of the Executive Committee.

Thank you.

RMM/cd
Attch.

FEB 18 1988



**DOWNTOWN
COMING TOGETHER**

**LE CENTRE-VILLE
SE RASSEMBLE**

The National Conference
On Downtown Revitalization

Colloque national sur la
revitalisation des centres-villes

February 15, 1988

His Worship
Mayor Bob Morrow
City of Hamilton
71 Main St. W.
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

Dear Mayor Morrow:

"Downtown Coming Together", Canada's first
National Conference on Downtown Revitalization,
will take place in Toronto from Sunday to
Wednesday, May 8-11th, 1988. (1)

This major conference will bring together the
players involved in renewing Canada's downtowns.
More than 700 delegates are expected, comprised
of those committed to making downtowns vital,
alive and prosperous; and include politicians,
municipal leaders, downtown managers, urban
planners, economic development officers,
architects, contractors, building owners,
retailers and business executives.

The conference is being organized by the Ontario
Ministry of Municipal Affairs, The Heritage
Canada Foundation and the Ontario Business
Improvement Area Association.

I invite your municipality, on behalf of the
Organizing Committee, to show its support of the
conference theme through a sponsorship program at
the Conference Banquet Gala on Tuesday, May 10th,
1988. The sponsorship program allows a number of
municipalities to join the provinces by
sponsoring a table at this banquet. The cost of
sponsoring a table is \$500.00. This amount will
cover the cost of 10 conference delegates to
attend the banquet. By sponsoring a delegate's
table your municipality will receive national
recognition as a strong supporter of downtown
revitalization. (2)

Ontario
Ministry of Municipal Affairs
Ministère des Affaires municipales

The Heritage Canada Foundation
La Fondation canadienne pour
la protection du patrimoine

Ontario Business Improvement
Area Association
L'Association ontarienne des
zones de mise en valeur commerciale

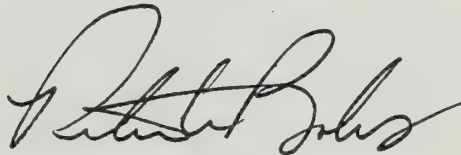
c/o Co-ordination Plus Inc.
65 Queen Street West
Suite 2102
Toronto, Ontario, Canada
M5H 2M8
(416) 862-9067

The municipality's contribution will be prominently acknowledged through:

- * signage on the table
- * identification in the printed program
- * reserved seating for your conference delegate at the conference banquet

I urge your municipality to take advantage of this opportunity to become part of this nationally significant assembly. Sponsorship of a delegate's table is on a first come basis. Contact our conference co-ordinator (Co-ordination Plus Inc., at (416) 862-9067), to confirm your municipality's participation.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Peter Boles".

Peter Boles, M.C.I.P.
Director, Community Renewal Branch
Chairman, "Downtown Coming Together"

Enclosure

5.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. J.J. Schatz, Secretary
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Mr. D.W. Vyce, Director of Property

DATE: February 23, 1988

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: 45.2.6

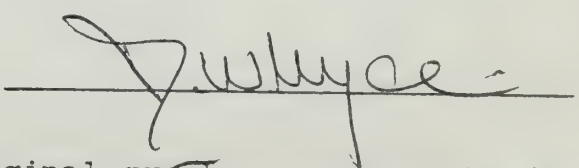
SUBJECT:

Purchase from Stelco Inc. - Vacant Lot South-East Corner
Wellington Street North and Birge Street -

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the City compensate Stelco Inc. on or before May 27th, 1988, the sum of \$75,535.00 for the corner parking lot known as Part 3, 62R-8092 subject to:
 - (a) Stelco Inc. releasing the City of Hamilton in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor from the previous obligations to deed to Stelco Inc. (Part 3, 62R-8092) the parking lot on the south-east corner of Wellington Street North and Birge Street.
 - (b) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the release agreement with Stelco to confirm the alteration of terms on the original land exchange.
 - (c) That Item 3, of the 4th Report of the Finance Committee as adopted by City Council on January 28th, 1986 be rescinded.
2. That the \$75,535.00 be financed from the Reserve for Property Purchases -0280-02.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS



As this property was not part of the original purchase agreement with Stelco Inc. in 1986, the \$75,535.00 was not budgeted for, as Stelco Inc. was not at that time, in a position to determine their future needs of this site. With respect to the financing, the City Treasurer has been consulted and it is his opinion that, provided the Executive Committee approves of the issue, the amount required can be financed from the Reserve for Property Purchases, account 0280-02.

The aforementioned sum represents the market value of the subject property.

BACKGROUND

On January 28th, 1986, City Council in adopting Item 4 of the 4th Report of the Finance Committee authorized an exchange of land with Stelco Inc. as part of a purchase of 3.61 acres of land to the rear of the Hamilton General Hospital. Stelco agreed to deed to the City Part 1, 62R-8092 on Wellington Street North for \$1.00 in exchange for Part 3, 62R-8092 on the south-east corner of Wellington Street North and Birge Street for the sum of \$1.00 as shown on the attached plan.

Although Stelco's land, Part 1, 62R-8092 has been deeded to the City, Stelco has now advised that they no longer require the corner parking lot (Part 3) that was to be conveyed to Stelco as they have sold their property on the west side of Wellington Street North making the subject land surplus. Stelco Inc. in the 1986 purchase agreement with the City, granted the City of Hamilton a First Right of Refusal to purchase this parcel.

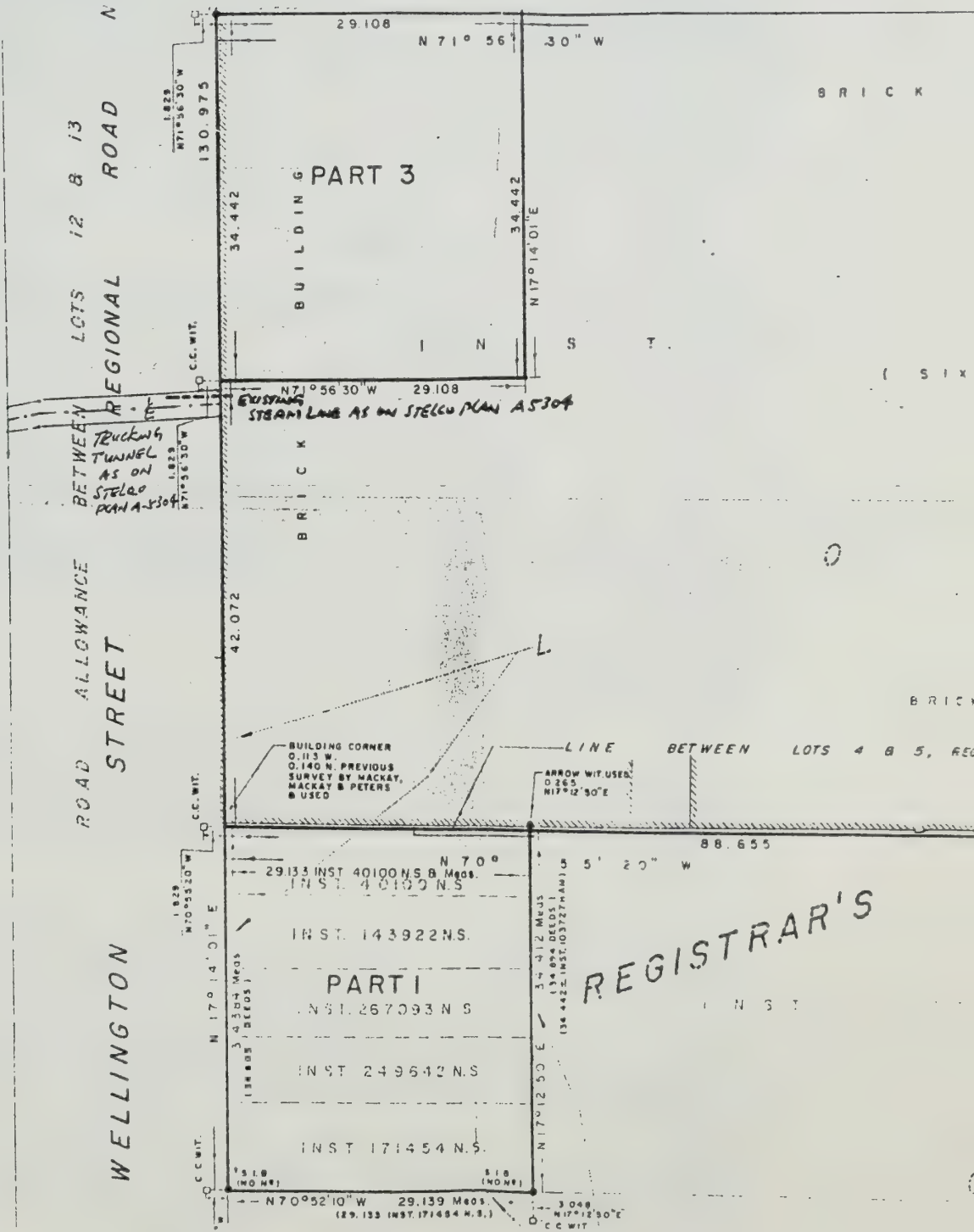
As acquiring this site would square off the entire block bounded by Barton Street East, Birge Street, Wellington Street North and Victoria Avenue North, it would improve future expansion capabilities for the General Hospital located on Barton Street East.

The reconveyance of Part 3 to Stelco Inc. was never completed and therefore the aforementioned recommendation to acquire this site is in the City's best interest.

Attach.

- c.c. - Mr. K.A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E.C. Matthews, City Treasurer
 - Mr. M. Chidley, Regional Surveyor

BIRGE ST.



01/28/86

3. That an Offer to Purchase the lands of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton, duly executed on November 29, 1985, by the Purchaser, Stelco Inc., and scheduled for closing sixty (60) days after the demolition and clearance of all buildings located on the subject property be approved and completed.

NOTE: This Offer to Purchase is conditional upon the following terms:

- (1) The City of Hamilton having received title to the subject lands; and
- (2) The existing "K" - Heavy Industrial Zoning category will be in place at the time of the completion of this transaction; and
- (3) The City of Hamilton will at its own expense provide a paved parking lot with similar improvements as the existing Stelco parking lot has and being described as Part II in the Option to Purchase agreement dated November 29, 1985 between the City and Stelco Inc; and
- (4) The aforementioned parking lot will be serviceable by sewer, water and electricity from Wellington on Birge Street.

The purchase price is \$1.00.

The property is composed of part of Lot 6, on J.H. Cameron Survey, Registered Plan 254, said parcel will have a frontage on the eastern limit of Wellington Street North of 120 feet (more or less) by a depth of 108 feet (more or less) along the southern limit of Birge Street and containing an area of 12 965.45 square feet (more or less).

- (a) That an Option to Purchase the lands of Stelco Inc. duly executed on November 29, 1985, by the Vendor Stelco Inc., and scheduled for closing on March 22, 1986 be approved and completed; and
- (b) That the Director of Real Estate be authorized to proceed with the demolition of all structures located at 334 Wellington Street North upon receiving possession of the subject lands; and
- (c) That the Director of Real Estate be authorized to proceed, upon the completion of the aforementioned demolition, to construct a parking lot on the lands being reconveyed to Stelco located at the south-east corner of Wellington Street North and Birge Street; and

FOR ACTION

6 (a)

REPORT TO: MR. J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 FEBRUARY 26

COMM FILE:

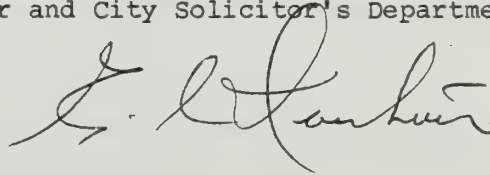
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINAL RELEASE OF ALL FINISHING HOLDBACK FOR THE TRADE CENTRE/ARENA.

RECOMMENDATION

That the total remaining finishing holdback in the amount of \$115,441.00 be released to Pigott Construction for the total completion of the contract, P.O. No. 09420, for the Trade Centre/Arena, pending receipt by the Treasury Department of the standard release forms from the Contractor and City Solicitor's Department.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

This completes the payments to the Contractor for the construction of the Trade Centre/Arena. Funds are available within the holdback account No. 0245.

BACKGROUND

This project was approved by Council on July 19, 1983 in the amount of \$33,516,681.00 and was totally performed as of January 26, 1988 for a final cost of \$35,215,027.00. The increase was for various additions approved by Council as authorized change orders. The contract was Substantially Performed in February 1986 and holdback in the amount of \$3,346,845.00 was released at that time.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1988 January 18
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☒ FOR INFORMATION ☐ File No. _____

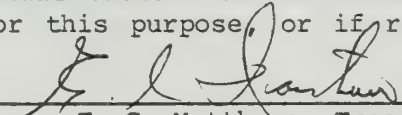
TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) _____ EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

Establishment of a "Reserve for Hosting of Conferences with Municipal Subject Content"

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That a reserve be established for the purpose of hosting of conferences with municipal subject content, and that the balance of \$10,000 remaining in the 1987 current budget appropriation of the account "Hosting of Conferences with Municipal Subject - Content", 0370-0263, be transferred to that reserve.
- (b) That this reserve be funded on an annual basis from the balance remaining at year end in the current budget account for this purpose, or if required by a year end surplus distribution.



E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

A budget of \$35,000 was approved in 1987 for this hosting function and the above recommended action will set aside the balance in the account for events committed in 1987 to be completed in 1988.

BACKGROUND

City Council in February 1984 recommended that "priority for allocating (convention) funds be given to conferences which have a municipal subject content". On October 30, 1984, Council reviewed the matter and adopted a policy statement (see attached).

I am recommending that a reserve be set up for year-end so that a carry over of the \$10,000 remaining in the 1987 budget can occur in order to fund commitments to be completed in 1988. In addition, I am recommending that the balance remaining in the current account (0370-0263) at year end be transferred to this reserve on an annual basis, or, if additional funds are required, an allocation of year end surplus be recommended for approval by the Finance Committee.

ITEM 13 OF THE 16th REPORT OF THE LEGISLATION COMMITTEE,
APPROVED BY CITY COUNCIL OCTOBER 30, 1984.

RECOMMENDATION

That further to Section 12 of the Fourth Report of the Finance Committee, approved by Council, February 28th, 1984, recommending "that priority for allocating funds be given to conferences which have a municipal subject content", the following Guidelines and Policies be adopted:

Guidelines

WHEREAS:

- a) each convention delegate visiting Hamilton spends on an average \$552.76:
- b) and whereas this revenue provides a ripple effect throughout the community of \$1,600. per delegate:
- c) and whereas this ripple effect provides jobs and for every two jobs provided, three jobs are created in related sectors of the economy:
- d) and whereas the Corporation may wish to invite conventions to Hamilton to return hospitality, because it is the Corporation's turn, because they wish to persuade a group or the City wishes to show off the municipality:
- e) and whereas the Corporation has the resources to welcome delegates to the City.

Policies

1. That members of Council and Civic Departments make a concerted effort to host Conferences and Seminars with Municipal subject content.
2. That the costs of hosting such Conferences beyond the term of the existing Council be provided in the form of a reserve account.
3. That estimates for same, take into consideration:
 - a) Ways and means of reducing the net cost to the City, through donation of funds or services from both the public and private sector, including but not restricted to:
 - Senior levels of government
 - Other civic departments
 - Public and private agencies
 - Corporate and business and tourist community
 - News Media
 - Economic Development (Tourist and Convention Bureau)
 - Chamber of Commerce
 - Exhibitors/Suppliers
 - Ethnic and Cultural organizations
 - b) The necessary funds required prior to the Conference year to promote and publicize same, and to engage the services, as required, of temporary staff to assist in the planning, implementation and controlling of the Conference be provided.
4. That maximum use be made of the Hamilton Convention Centre for the purpose of hosting such Conferences.
5. That in planning entertainment for the Conference, priority consideration be given the vast resources of performers representative of our City:
i.e. ethnic organizations, choral and theatre groups, Police, Choir, etc.



THE CORPORATION OF THE

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3J4

Kathy Deiter
Urban Renewal Branch
Public Library, 2nd floor

NOTICE OF MEETING

Executive Committee
Thursday, March 10, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

CA4 ON HBL AOS
CSIE8
1988

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

JJS/dg
att.

1. CITY TREASURER

• 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget Overview

2. OTHER BUSINESS

3. ADJOURNMENT

FOR ACTION

1.

REPORT TO: MR. J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Mr. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

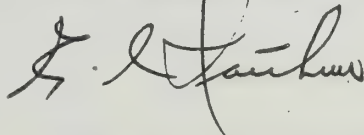
DATE: 1988 MARCH 8
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:
1988-1992 PROVISIONAL CAPITAL BUDGET

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That Council reduce the Capital Budget parameter of 15% of the adjusted municipal levy for debt charges for all years in the Capital Budget to 13%, commencing with the approval of the 1988-1992 Provisional Capital Budget, and that the Treasurer be requested to draw up the 1989-1993 Capital Budget based on a maximum percentage of 12% for all five years.
- (b) That with the approval of the 1988-1992 Capital Budget, a policy be established for subsequent years to allow for the addition of new projects only in the fifth year of succeeding Capital Budgets or where Council is clearly able to make a trade-off with an existing project already included in the four-year overlap between one year's Capital Budget and another year's Capital Budget.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS



Debt charges escalating at too high a rate even though each year of the Capital Budget is within the 15% of levy parameter.

BACKGROUND

I enclose ten pages of information on the status of the Capital Budget after including decisions made by the Executive Committee at the various meetings held with Department Heads and after including deletions, delays and adjustments as being proposed by the City Treasurer. All deletions, delays and adjustments are outlined on pages 1 through 3.

When the Executive Committee receives the information as outlined on page 4, there may be an immediate tendency to relax in the knowledge that we are safely under the 15% limit. My strong recommendation to you is that we can not afford to relax on this one parameter. I urge you to focus on line (1) on page 4 where the debenture charges go from \$13,068,000 in 1988 to \$19,221,000 in 1992 - a 50% increase in the debt charges in this five year period. We can not afford to approve this budget as it stands.

1988 March 8

MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - Page 2

BACKGROUND - Continued

We have to reduce the debt charge to levy percentage to 13% in each of the years 1990 through 1993. To accomplish this, \$7,000,000 in debt should be removed from the 1989 column. I direct your particular attention to page 10, the 1989 column, (Column 4), in which debt is presently listed at \$18,808,000. This \$7,000,000 should not be a deferral, but a complete take out of debt for this five year period.

Accordingly, my recommendation is to remove the \$6,000,000 financing for project No. 63, Parking Structure - South-East or South-West Quadrant, but not the project itself. We could forward this project for Council approval with this parking structure included, but based on the assumption that the \$6,000,000 cost will be absorbed in a combination of user fees and direct contributions from private enterprise.

The other \$1,000,000 I would propose could be arranged from Project No. 62, City's Share of Services Through Unsubdivided Land, where \$1,000,000 of the \$1,750,000 required in the years 1988-1989 could be financed from the Reserve for Services Through Unsubdivided Land. In short, my proposal to you is that the Capital Budget be approved with the \$7,000,000 removed as outlined.

Physical Capacity

I have arranged through the Chief Administrative Office, to meet with Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property for the City, prior to our meeting this Thursday. The objective of this meeting will be to examine each project from the perspective of the City's ability to in fact start and complete the work within the time frames outlined. It should be clear to staff and certainly to the Mayor and the Aldermen if we do not have the resources to even carry out what we may be able to afford to build.

Att'd

c.c. Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property

City of Hamilton
Treasury

CAPITAL BUDGET 1988-1992

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE DECISIONS

PAGE NUMBER	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DATE		FINANCE AMOUNT (000'S)	PROJECT NAME
		START	FINISH		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
<u>DELETIONS</u>					
18	32000	1992	1993	7,000	Parking Structure - South Quadrant
19	38001	1989	1989	100	Public Works - New Equipment - Reduced to \$50,000
21	30001	1990	1991	100	Paving Maintenance Yards
30	39001	1989	1990	225	Relocation of Gore Park Fountain
32	30001	1990	1990	210	Additional Equipment for Golf Courses
33	30003	1990	1991	180	West Mountain - New Baseball Facility
33	30003	1990	1992	65	Automatic Irrigation System
33	30005	1990	1990	305	Renovations to King's Forest Parking Lot
34	31001	1991	1992	3,350	Construction to Central Mountain Stadium
34	31003	1991	1992	275	Chedoke Golf Course Improvements
35	31004	1991	1991	100	Provision for Mountain Lawn Bowling Facility
24	30000	1990	1991	5,620	Recreation Complex - Riverdale East and West
24	30001	1990	1991	3,575	Leisure Centre
25	31000	1992	1992	4,000	Twinning of Existing Arena
TOTAL				25,105	

DELAYS AND ADJUSTMENTS

PAGE NUMBER	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DATE START	PROJECT DATE FINISH	FINANCE AMOUNT (000'S)	PROJECT NAME
7	30001	1990	1991	200+	King Street Pedestrian Bridge - City's share
12	L39137	1989	1990	750-	1989 Reconstruction Programme - Greenhill Avenue separated
18	30000	1990	1991	6,000+	Parking Structure - South Quadrant - Advanced 1 year
19	39002	1989	1989	320-	Replacement of Queen Street Steps - Delayed 2 years
20	39003	1989	1989	90+	New Equipment - Street Flushers - Advanced 1 year
21	39007	1989	1993	36+	New Equipment - Sidewalk Plows - Advanced 1 year

City of Hamilton
Treasury

Page 2

CAPITAL BUDGET 1988-1992

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE DECISIONS

PAGE NUMBER (1)	PROJECT NUMBER (2)	PROJECT DATE		FINANCE AMOUNT (000'S) (5)	PROJECT NAME (6)
		START (3)	FINISH (4)		

DELAYS AND ADJUSTMENTS - Continued

25	30002	1990	1996	330-	Bikepaths - Delayed 1 year
28	38005	1988	1989	18+	Upgrading of Gage Park - Advanced 1 year
28	38006	1988	1988	260-	Construction of Utility Building - Delayed 2 years
28	38008	1988	1988	20-	Sackville Hill Park - Paving of Parking Lot - Delayed 1 year
29	38010	1988	1988	30-	Brampton Street - Parks Depot - Delayed 1 year
30	38013	1988	1992	21+	Park Development and Redevelopment - Increase cost
31	39004	1989	1989	100-	Renovation to Chedoke Golf Course - Reduced from 300,000 to 200,000
31	39006	1989	1991	210-	Commonwealth Park - Delayed 1 year
31	39007	1989	1989	270-	Construction of Park Fieldhouse - Delayed 1 year
32	39009	1989	1989	150-	Renovations to King's Forest Paths - Spread over 4 years
39	39000	1989	1989	150-	Dundurn Castle - Stable Renovations - Spread over 2 years
49	38001	1989	1994	4,700-	Waterfront Redevelopment
49	E38006	1988	1990	600-	Pride Programme - Crown Point West - Stipeley - Phase II
50	F39005	1989	1991	100-	- Provincial funding reduced
23	38000	1988	1989	219+	Pride Programme - Beasley - Provincial funding reduced
45	38000	1988	1988	100-	Scott Park - Additional Renovations
					T.V. Monitor Message System - Delayed 1 year

City of Hamilton
Treasury

CAPITAL BUDGET 1988-1992

TREASURER'S PROPOSED ADJUSTMENTS

PAGE NUMBER	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DATE		FINANCE AMOUNT (000'S)	PROJECT NAME
		START	FINISH		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
<u>DELETIONS</u>					
6	38308	1988	1988	1,000	Capital Grant Theatre Aquarius (Already approved)
23	39001	1989	1990	3,000	Huntington Park Recreation Centre Renovations
24	39002	1989	1989	700	Walker Pool Renovations
20	39005	1989	1989	23	Crew Cab Pick-up Truck - 1.4
20	39006	1989	1989	82	Litter Container Packer - 2.0
21	39007	1988	1988	36	Sidewalk Plows and Tractors - 3.0
21	39007	1989	1992	144	Sidewalk Plows and Tractors - 3.0
21	39008	1989	1991	378	Vacall - (Catchbasin Cleaning) Equipment - 3.0
22	30002	1990	1991	400	Snow Blowers - 3.0
27	38000	1988	1988	75	King's Forest Bridge - 2.8
27	38003	1988	1989	380	Additional Equipment (Horticulture) - 2.5
35	32000	1992	1992	1,400	Ivor Wynne Turf - 1.75
41	39002	1989	1990	1,190	Sherwood Library Relocation - 2.8
44	30500	1990	1990	700	Sprinkler System - Hamilton Place - 2.6
TOTAL				<u>9,508</u>	

DELAYS AND ADJUSTMENTS

15/16	38000/39000/ 30000/31000/	1988	1992	1,440-	City's Share of all Locals - Residential) Financed from 6
15	32000	1988	1989	125-	City's Share of all Locals - Industrial) Mill Capital Levy
27	38001	1988	1991	300-	T.B. McQueston Park - Spread out over 4 years
20	39004	1989	1990	85-	Sander/Wing Plow Units - to 1991

City of Hamilton
, Treasury

PROVISIONAL CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAM 1988-1992

STATEMENT OF DEBTURE DEBT CHARGES REFLECTED AS A
PERCENTAGE OF THE ADJUSTED MUNICIPAL LEVY

ASSUMPTIONS:

- 1) 11% Interest Rate
- 2) 5% Levy Increase per Year
- 3) 10 Year Amortization Period
- 4) 0.50% Assessment Increase per Year

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
1) Total debt charges	\$13,068	\$14,754	\$17,609	\$18,625	\$19,221	\$19,922
2) Adjusted Municipal Levy	\$113,815	\$119,506	\$125,481	\$131,755	\$138,343	\$146,260
3) Debt charges expressed as a percentage of adjusted Municipal Levy	11.5%	12.3%	14.0%	14.1%	13.9%	13.7%

STATEMENT OF PROPOSED CAPITAL PROJECTS TO BE FINANCED FROM VARIOUS RESERVES AND RESERVE FUNDS
(000'S)

FINANCING AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION		PROJECT								
(1)		START-FINISH		1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	TOTAL	
		(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	
* RESERVE FOR PROPERTY PURCHASES										
1.	FIRE STATION, UPPER SHERMAN AND FENNELLS AVENUE - LAND	1991-1991					625		625	
2.	MUNICIPAL NON-PROFIT (HAMILTON) HOUSING CORP. - LANDBANKING FOR NON-PROFIT HOUSING (REVOLVING FUND)	1988-1992		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	5,000	
TOTAL RESERVE FOR PROPERTY PURCHASES							625		625	
* RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS										
3.	COMPUTER SOFTWARE - DATA BASE AND 4TH GENERATION LANGUAGE	1988-1988		150					150	
4.	CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANT - HAMILTON SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS	1988-1992		53	94	20	653	60	880	
5.	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	1988-1992		125	150	175	200	200	850	
6.	COMPUTER ENVIRONMENT IMPROVEMENTS	1988-1988		350					350	
7.	CONSTRUCTION COSTS FOR ACCOMMODATION REQUIREMENTS - CITY HALL	1988-1990		100	75	50	50	50	225	
8.	ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECTS	1988-1992		100	50	50	50	50	300	
9.	MAJOR MAINTENANCE TO CIVIC BUILDINGS	1988-1992		250	250	250	300	300	1,350	
10.	HAMILTON HOUSING COMPANY - REPLACEMENT OF HEATING SYSTEM	1989-1989			150				150	
11.	FIRE STATION - STONE CHURCH ROAD AND UPPER WELLINGTON STREET - VEHICLE PURCHASE	1989-1990			300				300	
12.	RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADWAYS, ABUTTING SIDEWALKS AND OTHER SIDEWALKS - LOCAL ROADS	1989-1992					135	367	502 (1)	
13.	FLOODLIGHTING - BRIAN TIMMIS STADIUM	1988-1988		130					130	
14.	MOHAWK SPORTS PARK - FIELDHOUSE	1988-1988		81					81	
15.	SENIOR CITIZENS' DROP-IN CENTRE	1988-1988		100					100	
16.	BOW VALLEY CREEK ALTERATIONS	1989-1989			60				60	
17.	UPGRADING OF HISTORICAL PARKS	1990-1990				53			53	
18.	FLOODLIGHTING - EASTWOOD PARK	1990-1990				80			80	
19.	FLOODLIGHTING - MAHONEY PARK	1991-1991					90		90	
TOTAL RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS				1,439	1,129	678	1,428	977	5,651	

5.

STATEMENT OF PROPOSED CAPITAL PROJECTS TO BE FINANCED FROM VARIOUS RESERVES AND RESERVE FUNDS
(000'S)

FINANCING AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION (1)	PROJECT START-FINISH (2)		1988 (3)	1989 (4)	1990 (5)	1991 (6)	1992 (7)	TOTAL (8)
* RESERVE FOR OFF-STREET PARKING								
20. LAND ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT OF ADDITIONAL PARKING FACILITIES IN VARIOUS LOCATIONS	1988-1991		200			350		550
21. RECONSTRUCTION OF EXISTING PARKING FACILITIES	1988-1988		100					100
22. LAND ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT OF ADDITIONAL PARKING FACILITIES - JAMES STREET	1988-1988		800					800
	1989-1989	1,000						1,000
TOTAL RESERVE FOR OFF-STREET PARKING			1,100	1,000		350		2,450
* RESERVE FOR PARK LANDS								
23. PARK DEVELOPMENT	1989-1992		321	279	300	300	300	1,500
* RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS - LIBRARY								
24. TERRYBERRY LIBRARY - NEW FURNISHINGS, EQUIPMENT AND LIBRARY MATERIALS	1988-1988		156					156
25. PURCHASE OF WANDS FOR AUTOMATED CIRCULATION SYSTEM	1988-1988		25					25
26. RENOVATIONS - CONCESSION BRANCH	1989-1989			62				62
27. FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE COMPUTERIZATION	1988-1988	20						20
28. RENOVATIONS - BARTON BRANCH	1988-1988				55			55
29. FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE AUTOMATION - CENTRAL AND BRANCH LOCATIONS	1990-1990							
30. RENOVATIONS - WESTDALE BRANCH	1989-1989	20						20
31. FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE COMPUTERIZATION	1991-1991					145		145
32. RENOVATIONS - LOCKE BRANCH	1990-1990				20			20
	1992-1992						35	35
TOTAL RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS - LIBRARY			201	82	75	145	35	538

STATEMENT OF PROPOSED ALLOCATION OF THE 6 MILL CAPITAL LEVY

PROJECT DESCRIPTION (1)	PROJECT START-FINISH (2)		UNALLOCATED						
			1987 (3)	1988 (4)	1989 (5)	1990 (6)	1991 (7)	1992 (8)	TOTAL (9)
42. RIVERDALE EAST - ROAD ACCESS - INCREASED COST	1988-1989		68						68
43. STORM DRAINAGE PROJECTS	1988-1991			125		55			180
44. 1988-1992 PROGRAM - RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADWAYS, ABUTTING SIDEWALKS AND OTHER SIDEWALKS									
- LOCAL ROADS									
45. CITY'S SHARE OF LOCALS - RESIDENTIAL	1988-1992			5,000	5,225	5,530	5,655	5,683	27,093 (1)
46. CITY'S SHARE OF LOCALS - INDUSTRIAL	1988-1992				415	325	340	360	1,440
47. NEW EQUIPMENT - ELEPHANT VACS	1988-1989				125				125
48. NEW EQUIPMENT - PARK MAINTENANCE	1989-1989				50				50
49. UPGRADE OF GAGE PARK	1988-1988		60						60
50. SACKVILLE HILL PARK - PAVING OF PARKING LOT	1988-1989		60		58				118
51. MOUNTAIN DRIVE PARK - REPAIRS	1988-1989		31	9	20				60
52. BRAMPTON YARD AND QUANSET	1988-1989			20	80				100
53. MOHAWK SPORTS PARK - UTILITY BUILDING	1988-1988		24		30				50
54. CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT - REPLACEMENT AND MAJOR OVERHAUL OF EQUIPMENT	1988-1990			299	87	24			410
55. HAMILTON-SCOURGE PROJECT - CONSERVATION LAB	1988-1988		179	41					220
56. CONTINGENCY	1988-1988			77	49	18			144 (1)
TOTAL FINANCING FROM CAPITAL LEVY			442	5,571	6,139	5,952	5,995	6,043	30,142

(1) RECORDED ON MORE THAN ONE STATEMENT.

1988 MARCH 4

STATEMENT OF PROPOSED CAPITAL PROJECTS TO BE FINANCED BY DEBENTURES
(000'S)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION (1)	PROJECT START-FINISH (2)		1988 (3)	1989 (4)	1990 (5)	1991 (6)	1992 (7)	TOTAL (8)
MUNICIPAL GENERAL								
57. KING STREET PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE EAST OF MACNAB	1990-1991				200			200
58. FIRE STATION - STONE CHURCH ROAD AND UPPER WELLINGTON STREET - CONSTRUCTION								
59. FIRE STATION - UPPER SHERMAN AND FENNELLS AVENUE - CONSTRUCTION	1990-1990				1,300			1,300
60. REPLACEMENT OF TRAFFIC OPERATIONS CENTRE	1991-1992					1,000	1,050	2,050
61. GREENHILL AVENUE - CONSTRUCTION OF FINISHED ROADWAY, CURBS AND SIDEWALKS	1988-1990			930	1,460			2,390
62. 1988-1992 CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES THROUGH UNSUBDIVIDED LAND	1988-1989	640						640
63. PARKING STRUCTURES - SOUTHEAST OR SOUTHWEST QUADRANT	1988-1992	1,000		750	750	750	750	4,000
64. CONSTRUCTION OF NEW MOUNTAIN PUBLIC WORKS YARD - INCREASED COST	1990-1993		6,000					6,000
65. NEW EQUIPMENT - STREET FLUSHERS	1988-1989	393						393
66. NEW EQUIPMENT - REFUSE PACKERS	1988-1988	90		90				180
67. NEW EQUIPMENT - SANDER/WING PLOW UNITS	1988-1990			82	82	82		246
68. REPLACEMENT OF QUEEN STREET STEPS	1988-1989				85	85		170
69. WEST MOUNTAIN ARENA CONSTRUCTION	1989-1989					320		320
70. SCOTT PARK ARENA RENOVATIONS	1986-1988		6,605					6,605
71. RYERSON RECREATION CENTRE - THERAPEUTIC POOL	1988-1988	219						219
72. BIKEPATHS (PHASES 5 TO 8)	1989-1989			150				150
73. T. B. MCQUESTON PARK DEVELOPMENT - STAGE 1	1991-1996					330	330	660
74. CONSTRUCTION OF UTILITY BUILDING - BRIAN TIMMIS STADIUM	1988-1991	50		200	200	500	300	1,250
75. CONSTRUCTION OR REPAIRS OF VARIOUS PARKING LOTS	1988-1988	40			260			300
76. REPLACEMENT OF GAGE PARK DEPOT	1989-1992				100	150		500
77. RENOVATIONS TO CHEDOKO GOLF COURSE PARKING LOT	1989-1990			100	100			500
78. FLOODLIGHTING GLOBE PARK - TWO FIELDS	1989-1990			180	175			355
79. COMMONWEALTH PARK - IRRIGATION SYSTEM, BLEACHERS AND PARKING FACILITIES	1989-1989			50	50	50	50	200
80. RENOVATIONS - KING'S FOREST PATHS	1989-1989			140				140
81. CONSTRUCTION OF PARK FIELDSHOUSES - VARIOUS LOCATIONS	1989-1991			100	100	100	100	400
82. KING'S FOREST GOLF COURSE IMPROVEMENTS	1989-1988			50	50	50	50	200
83. FLOODLIGHTING BARTON COMMUNITY CENTRE	1989-1992				250	260	270	780
	1991-1992					125	125	250
	1992-1992						100	100

STATEMENT OF PROPOSED CAPITAL PROJECTS TO BE FINANCED BY DEBENTURES
(000'S)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION (1)	PROJECT							
	START-FINISH		1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	TOTAL
	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
MUNICIPAL GENERAL - CONTINUED								
84. CHEDOKE GOLF COURSE IMPROVEMENTS	1991-1992						275	275
85. VICTOR K. COPPS TRADE CENTRE/ARENA - IMPROVEMENTS TO RETAIL SPACE				430	420	420		1,270
86. DUNDURN CASTLE - STABLE BUILDING - RENOVATIONS	1989-1991			100	150			250
87. WATERFRONT REDEVELOPMENT - HAMILTON'S WEST HARBOUR	1989-1994	600	1,000	1,000	3,500	2,200		8,300
88. INDUSTRIAL WASTE CLEAN-UP OF FORMER LAX PROPERTY	1988-1988	1,000						1,000
89. P.R.I.D.E. PROGRAMME - CROWN POINT WEST/STIPELEY - PHASE 2	1988-1990	50	350					400
90. P.R.I.D.E. PROGRAMME - BEASLEY	1989-1991		50	175		175		400
91. CONTINGENCY	1988-1992	1,423	1,451	1,482	1,500	1,500		7,356
TOTAL MUNICIPAL GENERAL		5,505	18,808	8,289	9,397	7,250	49,249	
SELF-SUSTAINING								
92. SUMMARY OF OWNERS' SHARE OF ALL LOCALS FOR 1988 - INDUSTRIAL	1988-1988		575					575
93. SUMMARY OF OWNERS' SHARE OF ALL LOCALS FOR 1988-1991 - RESIDENTIAL	1988-1992		223	330	350	365	1,268	
TOTAL SELF-SUSTAINING			798	330	350	365	1,843	
TOTAL DEBENTURE FINANCING		5,505	19,606	8,619	9,747	7,615	51,092	

(1) RECORDED ON MORE THAN ONE STATEMENT.

1988 MARCH 4

ACCOPRESS®



25070	YELLOW/JAUNE	BY2507
25071	BLACK/NOIR	BG2507
25072	BLUE/BLEU	BU2507
25073	R. BLUE/BLEU R.	BB2507
25074	GREY/GRIS	BD2507
25075	GREEN/VERT	BP2507
25077	TANGERINE	BA2507
25078	RED/ROUGE	BF2507
25079	X. RED/ROUGE X.	BX2507

MADE IN CANADA BY/FABRIQUÉ AU CANADA PAR

ACCO CANADIAN COMPANY LIMITED
COMPAGNIE CANADIENNE ACCO LIMITÉE
TORONTO CANADA

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21334281 5